





Marine systems

Powered by know-how



MARINE SYSTEMS

How do you build robust power systems that take you to the horizon and beyond?

The solution is powered by know-how. With over 50 years of experience, Victron Energy has learned what it takes to build marine systems that stand the test of time and the environment. Our customers value the reassurance that our power solutions deliver knowing they have a worldwide network of authorized dealers by their side. They know we don't cut corners. They know our family-owned and operated business is built on a foundation of trust they can always depend on.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.









Index

- 4 Introduction
- 12 Application examples
- **18** DC-only and inverter system examples
- 20 Inverter/charger system examples
- 30 Helpful system design resources
- **36** Monitoring solutions
- 38 Marine MFD integrations
- 43 Technical information
- 146 Flexible building blocks for any kind of power challenge
- **148** Why Victron Energy?
- **150** Marine systems at work





The gateway to independence

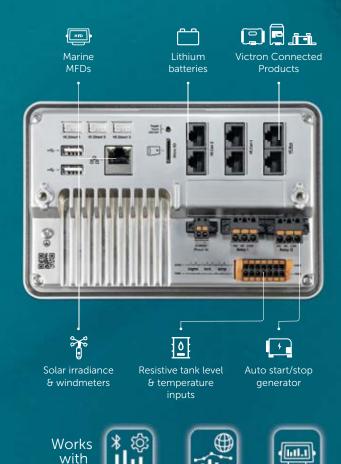
Powered by know-how



The all new Ekrano GX

This flexible powerhouse enables the best of Victron (remote) monitoring for your energy system. Housing the smartest and latest technology powered by know-how, this fully featured communication centre lets you monitor, control and maximise system performance wherever you are. With a waterproof 7-inch touchscreen and aluminium casing that's built to last. The Ekrano GX puts the power in your hands.

victronenergy.com/monitoring





APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Solar-powered sailing around the world

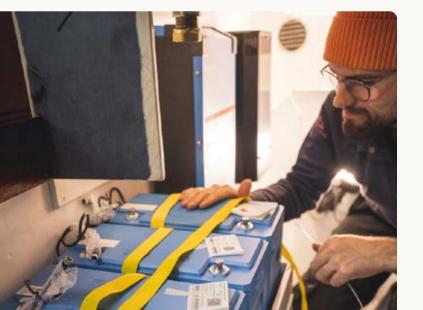
The first thing Tiger Brisius and his partner Julia did in preparation for their planned circumnavigation of the world was to remove the diesel engine from their thirty-two foot Olle Enderlein yacht and replace it with an electric motor. The motor is a GreenStar Marine E20 rated at over 10kW max - which GreenStar say is equivalent to a 20HP marine engine. The great thing about having an electric motor on board a sailing yacht, of course, is that when you're voyaging under sail the motor becomes your electricity generator. Sailing at a little over 7 knots (the maximum hull speed for their classic Scandinavian long keeled yacht) they're expecting their propulsion unit, working as a hydrogenerator, to return an enviable 1000W/1400W from their three blade 15 x 9 propellor. Tiger and Julia are installing the motor themselves.

Ocean voyaging demands self reliance - so it is essential to understand every aspect of your vessel's gear.

Tiger's shopping list for Idun's electrical installation is as follows:

- 4x LiFePO4 Battery 12,8V / 200Ah Smart
- 1x Lynx Smart BMS
- 1x Lithium SuperPack 12,8V 100Ah
- 2x Smart BatteryProtect 48V-100A
- **1x** Cyrix-i 400 A 48V
- 1x MultiPlus-II GX 48/3000/35-32
- 3x SmartSolar MPPT 100/20
- 1x SmartShunt 500A

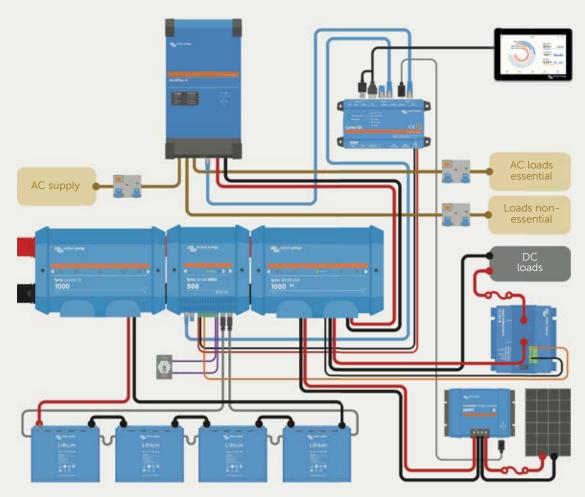
- 1x Cerbo GX
- 1x GX Touch 50
- 1x Lynx Power In
- **1x** Lynx Distributor
- 1x Shore power cord 25M 16A / 250VA
- 1x Galvanic Isolator
- 1x Power inlet stainless with cover
- 2x solar panels



The Lynx Smart Battery Management System controls the charging of Victron Energy Lithium Batteries, and protects them from misuse. The Smart Battery Protect automatically ensures that the 'house' and 'starter' battery cannot accidentally be depleted by DC loads. The SmartShunt monitors the power in/out of the main battery bank, and reports its State of Charge. It can also monitor



the voltage of a second battery bank, a midpoint voltage, or a temperature sensor. The Galvanic Isolator ensures that her underwater gear will not be damaged by galvanic corrosion whilst plugged into shore power. Julia and Tiger invite you to follow them on their Instagram page which they will keep updated with news and pictures of their preparations. They welcome any questions about their set up and plans ...and once underway they'll be sharing their ocean experience with you first-hand.



Fountaine Pajot Helia 44 catamaran

Frits Boonen and his wife Liza will soon be setting off on a circumnavigation. For the next ten years they will be living aboard their Fountaine Pajot Helia 44 - a catamaran which they have adapted for their voyage. One of those adaptations was to remove the propane gas cooker - both because of the inherent dangers of gas, and because it can be a real hassle to find replacement cylinders in remote locations around the world. The galley is now all-electric - boasting an induction hob, electric oven, electric Barbecue, and a washing machine.

To support all these new conveniences their power supply had to be re-imagined. Frits and Liza want to lie to their anchor independent from the shore for up to two months at a time without using shore-based battery-charging.







At the heart of their power system two 3kW Quattro Inverter/Chargers provide 230VAC to domestic appliances from the boat's 12VDC battery storage.

Their Quattro's have a 120A charging ability which makes short work of recharging their impressive 900Ah battery bank from generator.

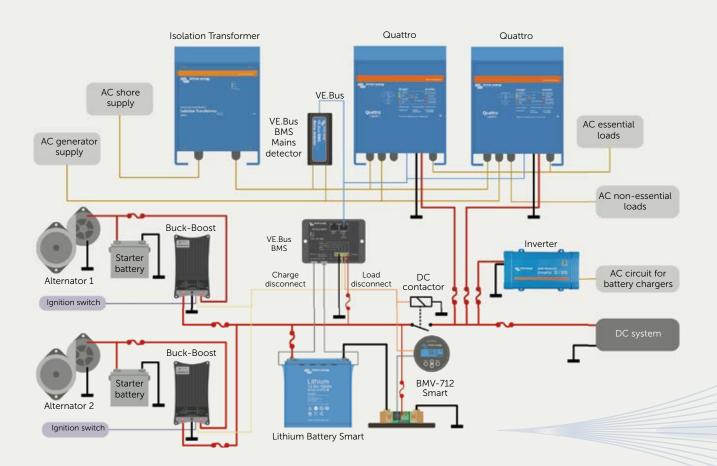
On board the catamaran, four charging methods are available: There is a 1kWp solar array with multiple MPPT solar charge controllers to maximise power harvest. Two engine-driven high power smart alternators are provided with two Buck-Boost DC-DC converters which accept a wide range of alternator output voltages for conversion to a stable battery-charging voltage at 12V or 24V. There is an AC generator which can be started manually or automatically by a relay which is tripped whenever the battery bank falls below 30% state-of-charge. Battery charging (and discharging) is controlled by a VE.Bus BMS battery management system.

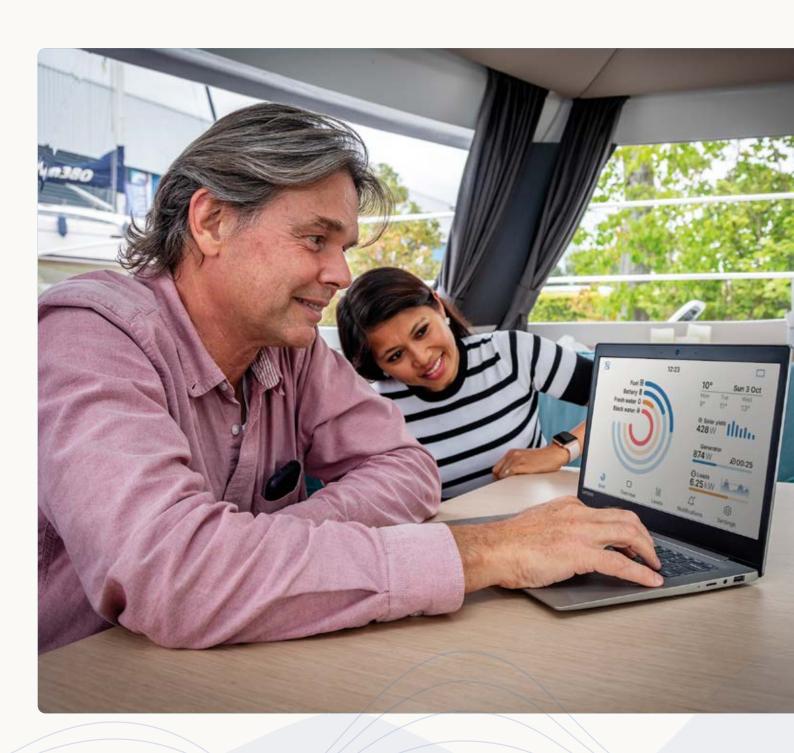


APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Once the battery bank has been recharged to 90% state of charge the generator is automatically shut down. The vessel's battery bank can also be charged from a shore supply. An Isolation Transformer ensures the safety of crew and vessel from ground faults and galvanic corrosion; it also automatically switches between 115 and 230 VAC depending on local supply.

The Quattros can easily be programmed with a current limit to match the pontoon's marine power distribution network threshold. Any power-demand above that threshold will not trip a shore-side fuse thanks to Quattros PowerAssist feature which will instantly supplement excess demand with power from the battery bank. When the power demand falls below the set threshold, the Quattro will make maximum use of shore power by sending any surplus power - up to the threshold - to recharge the batteries.





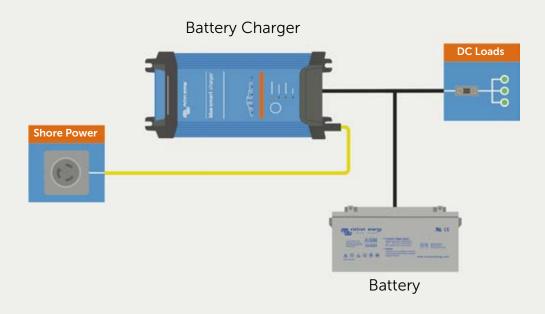
MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS

Flexible building blocks for any power challenge

With our modular robust product range you can build power systems exactly to the most demanding specifications.

Here are a few examples, from a simple system having only DC devices, to larger parallel- and three-phase systems.

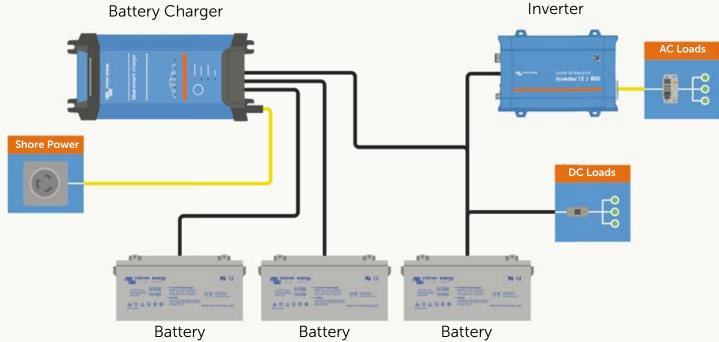




1. Simple system using only DC devices

The battery charger also funtions as a power supply.





2. System with inverter

This system uses an inverter to supply 230VAC or 120VAC. Many charger models have three outputs which allow for several battery groups to be charged separately.

MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS

Uninterruptable AC-power on board

Using our extremely resilient pure sine wave inverter/chargers, sensitive electronics can be safely powered. They provide peak-power supply at about twice their continuous rated capacity - this ensures problem-free start-up of motor-powered devices, for example. Tell the inverter the current limit of available shore- or generator-power and its PowerControl feature will keep the AC input below that limit - regardless of demand. Yet, thanks to the PowerAssist feature, above-limit demands will instantly be met by adding battery-power to the supply. No more tripping shore fuses, or overloaded generators.

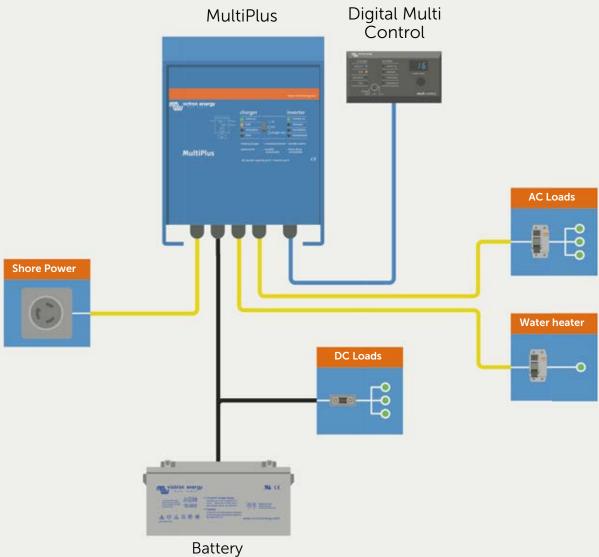
When on-board loads once again fall below the current limit, the available surplus energy - up to the trip limit - will be used to recharge the batteries.

So it's no longer necessary to size a generator according to the maximum expected load; it can be downsized, saving cost and weight. Enjoy reliable energy at any time with a MultiPlus or Quattro inverter/charger on board.









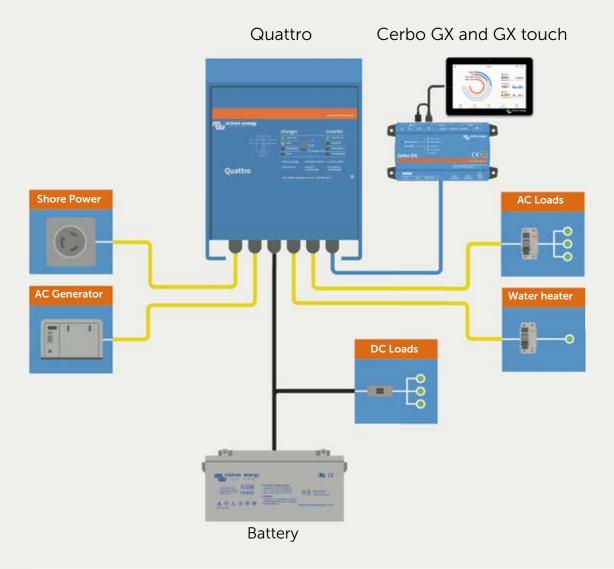
3. Multi-functional

The MultiPlus inverter/charger will function as a UPS (uninterruptible power supply). Its AC output power can be added to a limited shore power source - boosting it with battery power thanks to the PowerAssist feature.

MultiPlus and Quattro inverter/chargers

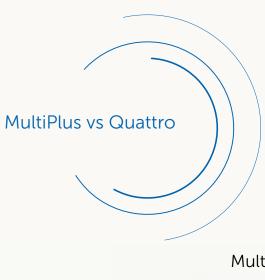
The MultiPlus and Quattro products play a central role in both AC and DC systems. They are both powerful battery chargers and inverters in one box.

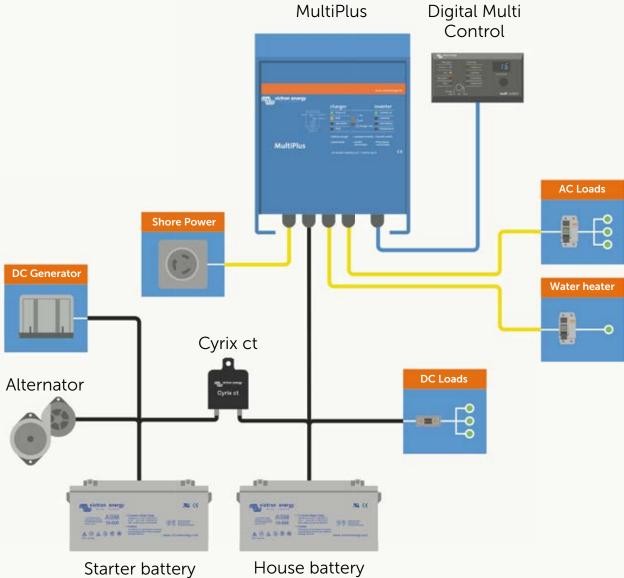
If more than one AC source is available, choose the Quattro - it accepts two AC sources, automatically switching to the live source (auto source select). It also has two AC outputs, and will shutdown output 2 (which should be used on-purpose to supply non-essential loads) when there is no AC input.



4. System with AC-generator

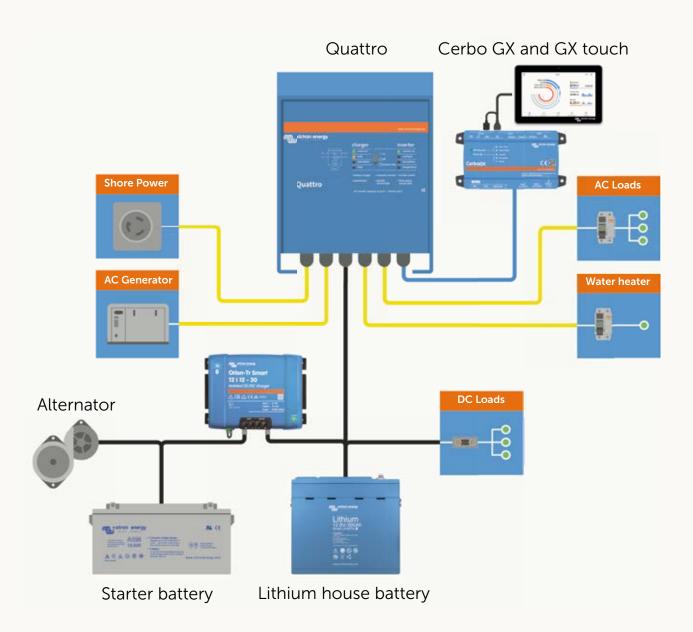
The Quattro has the same functions as the MultiPlus, but with an extra function a transfer system which can be directly connected to shore power and a generator.





5. Using a DC Generator

In this MultiPlus-based system example the DC generator charges the batteries and/or supplies the inverters. This system offers a lot of advantages such as weight reduction and comfort.

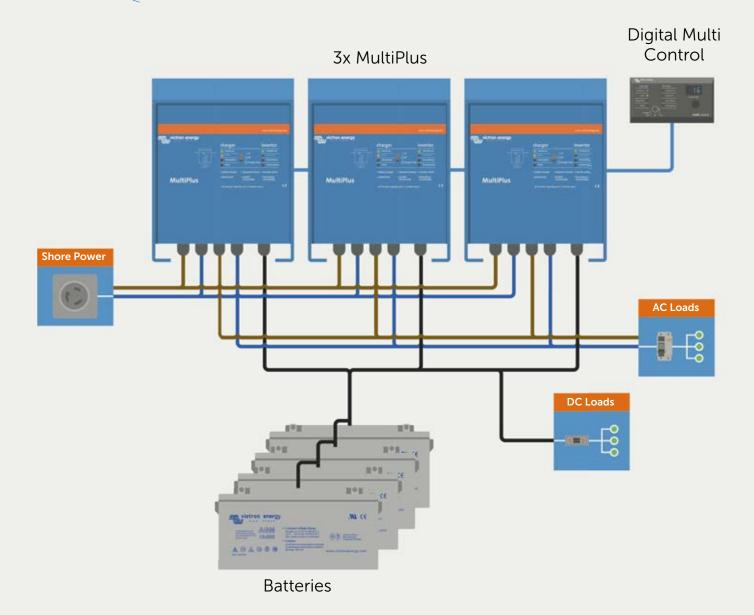


6. Shore, generator and alternator charging

The Quattro inverter/charger will draw power from the battery bank, shore-supply, AC-generator or from the alternator, depending on availability and demand. The Smart BuckBoost prevents alternator overload and safely charges the lithium battery.

Easy to configure

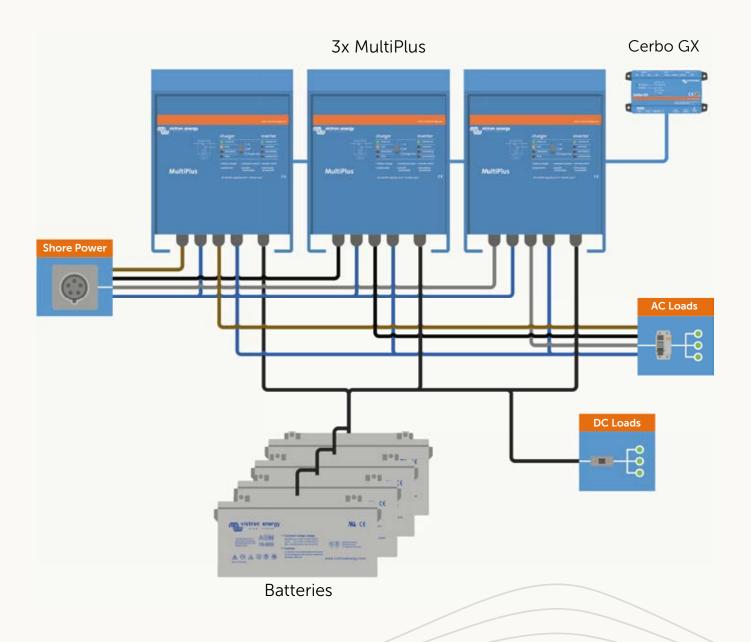
Configuring parallel- and three-phase systems is easy. Our VEConfiguration tools allows the installer to put components together, without any hardware changes or DIP switches. Just using standard products.



7. Parallel system

Our inverters, and inverter/chargers can be paralleled to meet higher power requirements. A simple setting with VictronConnect or our VE Configuration tools is sufficient.

MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS

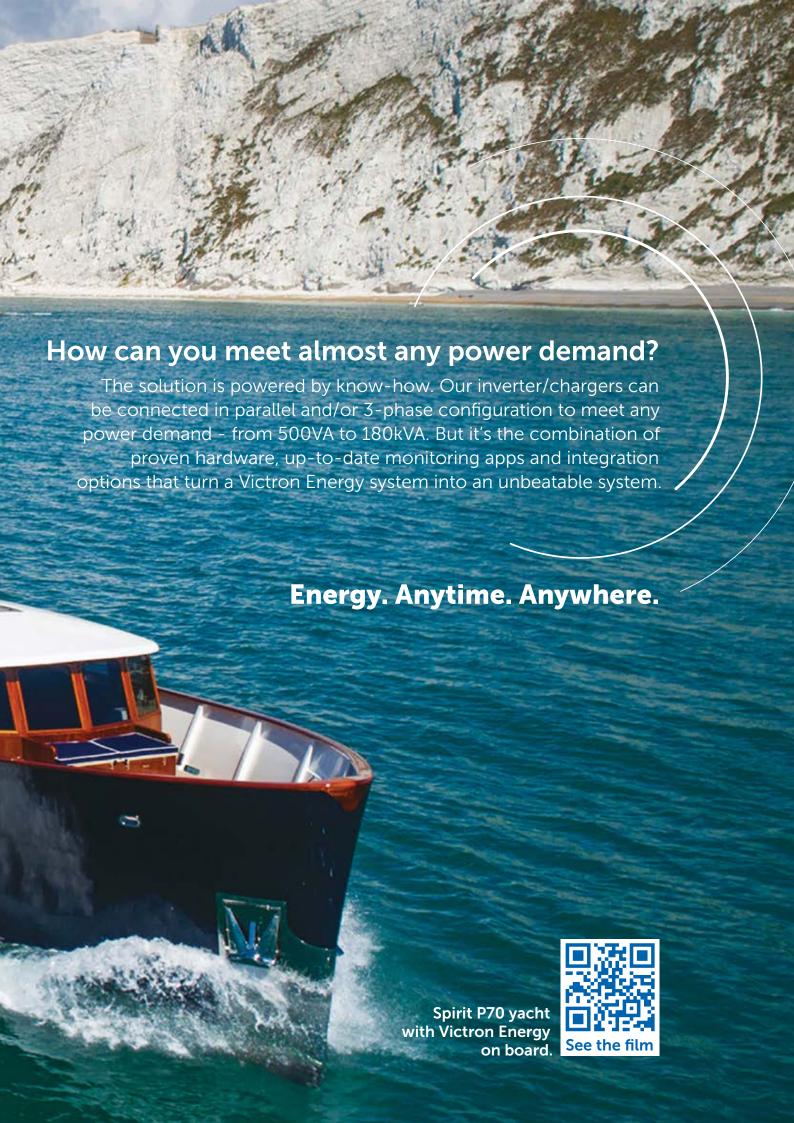


8. Three-phase configuration

Our inverters can be configured for Split- or Three-Phase power supply.







MARINE SYSTEMS

Helpful system design resources

Victron Energy offers one of the largest product ranges in the market to cover almost every power challenge.

Admittedly, choosing the right system concepts and products can be daunting. This brochure aims to assist with basic system designs and concepts. Check our helpful resources or feel free to discuss your ideas with a local Victron specialist.

Check our **Marine** market webpage to explore our deepdive with example calculations.





Product & design information

The <u>product pages</u> on our website provide all necessary product information, such as product data sheets, product manuals, more system examples, enclosure drawings and certificates.

MPPT Calculator

With the MPPT calculator you can match solar modules to MPPT charge controllers. www.victronenergy.com/mppt-calculator

System examples booklet

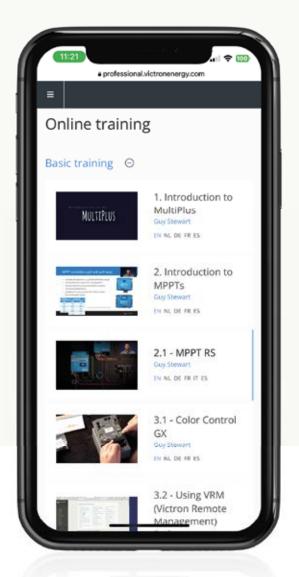
Download our system <u>examples booklet</u> for Marine systems to browse many design suggestions.

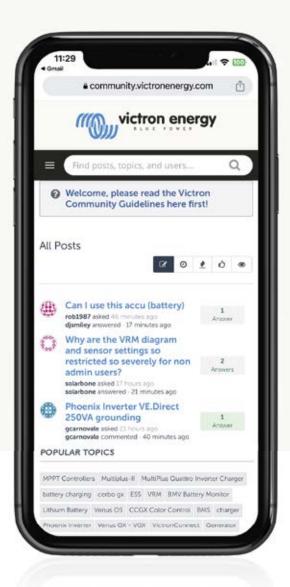
Energy Unlimited, Wiring Unlimited

Understand the principals of battery-based energy systems and get your wiring right with our specialist books. Find a large variety of technical papers and schematics in our <u>download section</u>.



MARINE SYSTEMS





Victron Professional

Keep up-to-date with the latest product developments and access our large range of training courses. Successful completion is rewarded with a certificate.

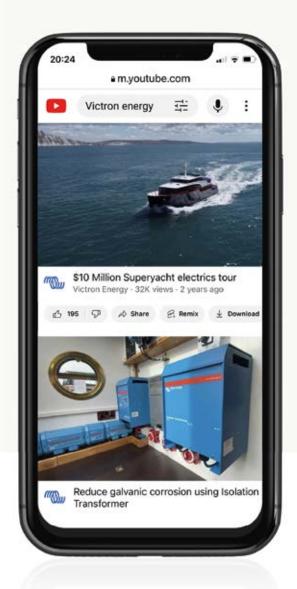
professional.victronenergy.com

Victron Community

Search our <u>Knowledge base</u> for questions and answers or ask our large and active community of experienced Victron users.

community.victronenergy.com





Victron Energy Blog

Follow interesting stories in detail, hear about our new products and resources.

victronenergy.com/blog

YouTube

Follow our YouTube channel, see interesting installations and watch field tests. Learn from instructional video's, Q&A sessions and new product introductions.

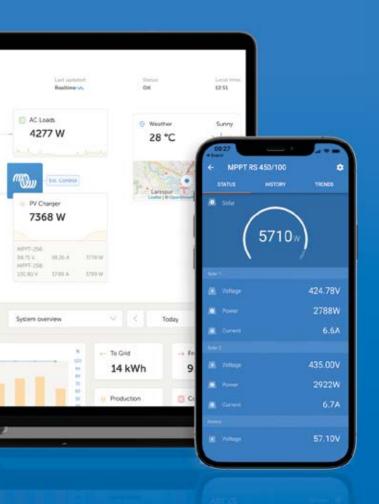
youtube.com/victronenergy





Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.





Bringing the best of Victron systems together in a powerful experience which will redefine life on board. Thanks to the know-how that powers our connected products, you can monitor and control your systems, prevent issues and resolve faults straight from your glassbridge, GX touchscreen, VictronConnect app or VRM remote monitoring portal.

Know more at victronenergy.com/monitoring

Works with







MONITORING SOLUTIONS

System monitoring solutions

Monitoring sytem data is crucial for optimisation of energy harvest, storage and use. With Victron you have complete insight into your installation, from the system's performance to its tank levels, temperatures and more. For local monitoring choose Smart products with Bluetooth, and connect to our VictronConnect app. For worldwide monitoring choose a GX communication centre such as the Ekrano GX and use our remote management platform - VRM.

Learn more at victronenergy.com/monitoring





Ekrano - All-in-one GX device

Combines a fully featured GX device and GX Touch in one. This practical combination of a Cerbo GX and GX Touch gives you easy access to the ports from the back of the device.



Cerbo GX

This communication-centre allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and maximises its performance. Simply connect through our Victron Remote Management (VRM) portal, or access directly, using the separate GX Touch, an MFD or our VictronConnect app thanks to its added Bluetooth capability. Offers the highest level of control thanks to an impressive range of features and integrations.



GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70

The GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70 are display accessories for our Cerbo GX. The five-inch and seven-inch touch-screen displays give an instant overview of your system and allow settings to be adjusted in the blink of an eye. Simply connect to the Cerbo GX with one cable. The super-slim waterproof design, top-mountable setup and simple installation brings a lot of flexibility when creating a crisp and clean



GlobalLink 520

change any settings.

dashboard.

The GlobalLink 520 allows you to connect Victron VE.Direct equipment, - such as battery monitors, MPPT solar chargers, the IP43 Charger or Inverters to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Portal. The GlobalLink uses the LTE-M cellular network and the first five years of cellular connectivity is included in the purchase price. The unit will come pre-configured and ready for use out of the box. No need to



Battery Monitor

Key tasks of the Victron Battery Monitor are measuring charge and discharge currents as well as calculating the state-of-charge and time-to-go of a battery. An alarm is sent when certain limits are exceeded (such as an excessive discharge). Smart products can be monitored by our VictronConnect app.



Digital Multi Control Panel GX

With this panel you are able to remotely monitor and control MultiPlus and Quattro systems. A simple turn of the button can limit the power supply of for example a generator and/or shore-side current. The setting range is up to 200A.



Smart Battery Sense

Smart Battery Sense is a wireless battery voltage- and temperature-sensor for Victron MPPT Solar Chargers.

With voltage- and temperature-sense in place, batteries will be better charged; improving charging-efficiency and prolonging battery life.



GX Tank 140

The GX Tank 140 takes readings from up to four tank-level sensors. It is an accessory for our range of GX system monitoring products, of which the Cerbo GX is the most commonly used model.

Tank-levels can be read-out locally in the system, as well remotely through our VRM Portal.

Marine MFD Glass bridge Integration

Monitor and control your boat's power system, right on your glass bridge. Thanks to the Victron Marine MFD app, the boat's power system and navigation status are now integrated and visible from one screen. Simply connect the MFD to a GX-device such as the Ekrano GX with a network cable - and that's it.

O Solar

A Wind

H Alternator

Batteries

Shore power

□ Dev

Qua

Fisc

≡ Tanks

B) Dies B) Dies B) Dies

♦ Frest

♦ Fresh

∕Ö Grev

GARI

--A

34A

13A

17A

Monitor incoming energy sources, shore power, generator status, together with the AC and DC loads

> See the battery stateof-charge % and the charging status.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

Check tank levels, monitor temperature and humidity levels.

27.0 V 8.2/

Lynx Smart BMS



Operate devices with simple controls, such as generator auto-start or the shore power input current limit.

FUEL ices ttro her Panda Genset 40% l Day SOG MFD navigation data 45% el PS DEPTH 77% W...SB 23.2 W...PS 33% COG 72% Water 000 C NIN

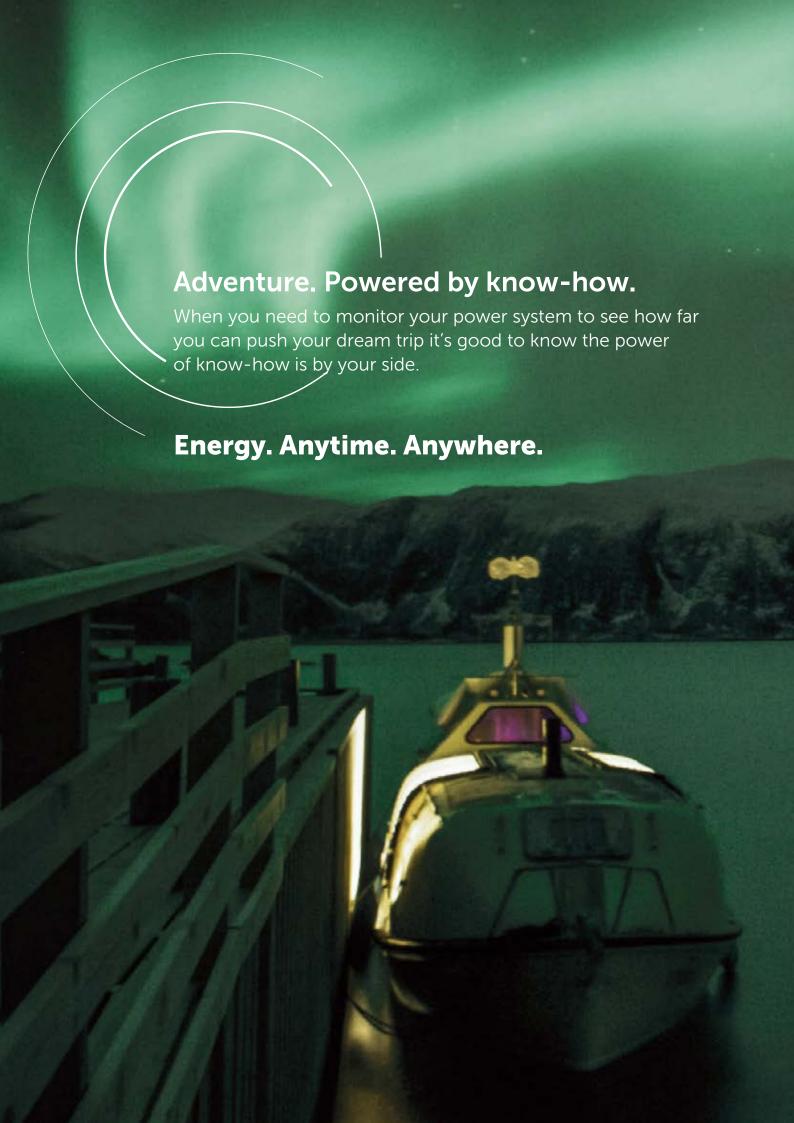
Works with:

FURUNO
GARMIÑ.
LOWRANCE
Raymarine
SIMRAD



Change all settings of Victron connected devices via Remote

Console









Note - for our latest datasheets please refer to our website: www.victronenergy.com



Technical information

- 46 Inverters Smart 1600VA 5000VA
- 48 Inverters 250VA 1200VA 230V and 120V VE.Direct
- 50 Inverters 1200VA 5000VA 230V
- 52 MultiPlus Inverter/Charger 500VA 2000VA 230V
- 54 MultiPlus-II Inverter/Charger 230V
- 56 MultiPlus-II Inverter/Charger 2 x 120V
- 58 MultiPlus-II GX Inverter/Charger
- 60 MultiPlus Inverter/Charger 800VA 5kVA 230V
- 62 MultiPlus Inverter/Charger 2kVA and 3kVA 120V
- 64 Quattro Inverter/Charger 3kVA 15kVA 230V
- 66 Quattro Inverter/Charger 3kVA 10kVA 120V
- 68 Blue Smart IP22 Charger
- 70 Blue Smart IP67 Charger
- 72 Smart IP43 Charger
- 74 Battery charger 12/24V
- 76 Skylla-IP65 battery charger
- **78** Skylla-i battery charger 24V
- 80 Skylla-TG charger 24/48V 230V
- 82 Skylla charger 24V universal input and GL approval
- 84 Skylla-TG 24/30 and 24/50 GMDSS
- 86 Centaur charger 12/24V
- 88 Isolation transformers
- 90 Autotransformer 120/240V 32A and 120/240V 100A
- 94 Orion XS DC-DC battery charger
- 96 Orion-Tr Smart DC-DC charger isolated
- 98 Orion-Tr Smart DC-DC charger non-isolated
- 100 Orion-Tr DC-DC converters, low power, non-isolated
- 101 Orion DC-DC converters, high power, non-isolated
- 102 Orion IP67 24/12 and 12/24 DC-DC converters, non-isolated
- 103 Buck-Boost DC-DC converter
- **104** Ekrano GX
- 106 Cerbo GX & GX Touch
- **108** Color Control GX
- 112 Wall mounted display enclosures
- 113 Smart batteryprotect 12/24V 65A/100A/200A
- 114 Cyrix-ct 12/24V 120A and 230A
- 116 Cyrix-i 400A 12/24V and 24/48V
- **118** Cyrix Li-ion 230A series
- **120** BMV-700 series: Precision battery monitoring
- 122 BMV-712 Smart: Bluetooth inside
- 124 SmartShunt 300A / 500A / 1000A / 2000A
- 126 SmartShunt IP65 300A / 500A / 1000A / 2000A
- **128** Argodiode battery isolators
- **129** Argofet battery isolators
- **130** Battery Balancer
- 12,8 & 25,6V Lithium-Iron-Phosphate batteries Smart: with Bluetooth
- 134 12,8, 25,6 & 51,2V Lithium NG batteries
- 136 Battery Management System (BMS) Overview
- **138** AGM Super Cycle battery
- 139 Telecom batteries
- **140** Gel and AGM batteries
- 144 BlueSolar & SmartSolar MPPT charge controllers overview

Blue Smart Charger IP65

Professional Smart Battery Charger

- Waterproof 12V battery charger with a configurable current of 2 or 7A
- Check the charging status with the VictronConnect app and configure all settings

victron energy

- Seven-step smart charge algorithm & battery life enhancing features
- Recovery of fully discharged 'dead' batteries
- Automatic power supply function

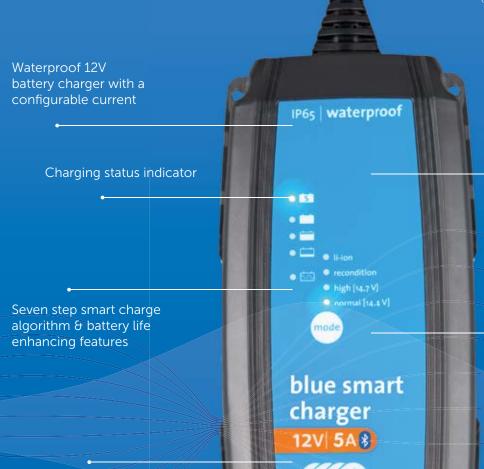
Can recover fully

discharged 'dead' batteries

Severe cold performance down to -40°C



арр



Select pre-set charging algorithms for different battery types and check the charging status

Takes best of care of Li-ion, WET, MF, GEL, AGMand Ca/Ca batteries

- and reverse polarity protection
- Automatic storage mode: no need to disconnect when battery is fully charged.
- Automátic power supply function

Blue Smart IP65 Charger	6 V/12 V - 1.1 A	12 V4/5/7/10/15/25 A	24 V 5/8/13 A
Input voltage and frequency range	100 - 250VAC 45 - 65Hz	230 VAC	
Efficiency	82%	94%	95%
Standby power consumption	<0,5 W	0,5 \	N
Minimum battery voltage		Starts charging from down to 0 V	
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Normal: 7,2 V 14,4 V High: 7,35 V 14,7 V Li-ion: 7,1 V 14,2 V	Normal: 14,4 V Normal: 2 High: 14,7 V High: 29 Li-ion: 14,2 V Li-ion: 2	
Charge voltage 'float'	Normal: 6,9 V 13,8 V High: 6,9 V 13,8 V Li-ion: Disabled	Normal: 13,8 V High: 13,8 V Li-ion: 13,5 V	Normal: 27,6 V High: 27,6 V Li-ion: 27,0 V
Charge voltage 'storage'	Normal: 6,6 V 13,2 V High: 6,6 V 13,2 V Li-ion: 6,75 V 13,5 V	Normal: 13,2 V High: 13,2 V Li-ion: 13,5 V	Normal: 26,4 V High: 26,4 V Li-ion: 27,0 V
Charge current	1.1 A	4 / 5 / 7 / 10 / 15 / 25 A	5 / 8 / 13 A
ow current mode	0,5A	2/2/2/3/4/10 A	2/3/4A
emperature compensation ead-acid batteries only)	8 mV/°C 16 mV/°C	16 mV/°C	32 mV/°C
ower supply mode		Yes	
Back current drain	0,1 Ah/month (140uA)	0,7 Ah/mon	th (1 mA)
Protection	Reverse p	olarity, Output short circuit, Over temp	perature
Operating temp. range	-30 to +50°C (full rated output up to 30°C)	-40 to +60°C (full rated (cables retain flexibility	
Humidity (non-condensing)		Max 95%	
Charge algorithm		7-stage adaptive	
Bluetooth		-4dBm, 2402 - 2480 MHz	

Black and red cable of 1,5 meter				
1.5m cable with CEE 7/16 or AS/NZS 3112 plug or	Cable of 1,5 meter with CE 7/16, CE 7/17, BS 1363 plug (UK) AS/NZS 3112 plug			
	IP65 (splash and dust proof)			
0,4 kg	IP65 12 V 25 A 24 V 13 A: 1,9 kg Other: 0,9 kg IP65s 12 V 4/5 A : 45 x 81 x 182 mm IP65 12 V 7 A 24 V 5 A: 47 x 95 x 190 mm			
38 x 64 x 153 mm	IP65 12 V 10/15 A 24 V 8 A: 60 x 105 x 190 mm IP65 12 V 25 A 24 V 13 A: 75 x 140 x 240 mm			
	AS/NZS 3112 plug or 0,4 kg			

STANDARDS

Safety	EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29	
Emission	EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2	
Immunity	EN 55014-2,EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3	

















INCLUDED

Connect clamps



Eyelet connector





Extension cable



Connect clamps





INVERTERS SMART 1600VA - 5000VA



Inverter Smart 12/3000





Bluetooth built-in: fully configurable with a tablet or smartphone

- Low battery voltage alarm
- Low battery voltage cut-off and restart levels
- Dynamic cut-off: load dependent cut-off level
- Output voltage: 210 245 V
- Frequency: 50 Hz or 60 Hz
- ECO mode on/off and ECO mode sense level
- Alarm relay

Monitoring:

In- and output voltage, load and alarms

VE.Direct communication port

The VE.Direct port can be connected to a computer (VE.Direct to USB interface cable needed) to configure and monitor the same parameters.

Proven reliability

The full bridge plus toroidal transformer topology has proven its reliability over many years.

The inverters are short circuit proof and protected against overheating, whether due to overload or high ambient temperature.

High start-up power

Needed to start loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

ECO mode

When in ECO mode, the inverter will switch to standby when the load decreases below a preset value. Once in standby the inverter will switch on for a short period every 2,5 seconds (adjustable). If the load exceeds the preset level, the inverter will remain on.

Remote on/off

A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two pole connector.

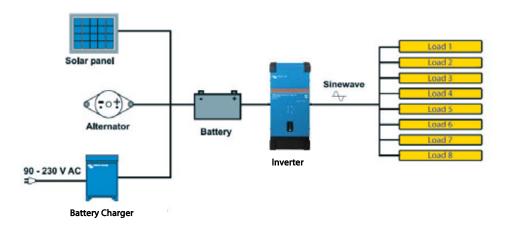
Alternatively, the H terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (right) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

LED diagnosis

Please see manual for a description.

To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

For our low power inverters we recommend our Filax Automatic Transfer Switch. The Filax features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds) so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption. Alternatively use a MultiPlus with built-in transfer switch.





Inverter Smart	12/1600 24/1600	12/2000 24/2000	12/3000 24/3000	24/5000 48/5000			
Parallel and 3-phase operation	48/1600	48/2000 No	48/3000				
The second secon		INVERTER					
Input voltage range		9.3 – 17 V 18.6 – 3	4 V 37.2 – 68 V				
Output		Output voltage: 230 VAC ±2 %	50 Hz or 60 Hz ± 0.1 % (1)				
Cont. output power at 25 °C (1)	1600 VA	2000 VA	3000 VA	5000 VA			
Cont. output power at 25 °C	1300 W	1600 W	2400 W	4000 W			
Cont. output power at 40 °C	1200 W	1450 W	2200 W	3700 W			
Cont. output power at 65 °C	800 W	1000 W	1700 W	2800 W			
Peak power	3000 W	4000 W	6000 W	10000 W			
Dynamic (load dependent) DC low shut down (fully configurable)	Dynamic cut-off, see https://www.victronenergy.com/live/ve.direct:phoenix-inverters-dynamic-cutoff						
Max. efficiency 12/ 24 /48 V	92 / 94 / 94 %	92 / 94 / 94 %	93 / 94 / 95 %	95 / 96 %			
Zero load power 12 / 24 / 48 V	8/9/11 W	8/9/11 W	12 / 13 / 15 W	18 / 20 W			
Zero load power in ECO mode	0.6 / 1.3 / 2.1 W	0.6 / 1.3 / 2.1 W	1.5 / 1.9 / 2.8 W	2.2 / 3.2 W			
		GENERAL					
Programmable relay (2)		Yes					
Stop & start power ECO-mode		adjusta	able				
Protection (3)		a - <u>c</u>					
Bluetooth wireless communication		For remote monitoring a	nd system integration				
VE.Direct communication port		For remote monitoring a	nd system integration				
Remote on-off		Yes					
Common Characteristics		Operating temperature range: -40 Humidity (non-condo					
		ENCLOSURE					
Common Characteristics	Material & 0	Colour: steel (blue RAL 5012; and b	lack RAL 9017) Protection catego	•			
Battery-connection	M8 bolts	M8 bolts	12 V/24 V: 2+2 M8 bolts 48 V: M8 bolts	24 V: 2+2 M8 bolts 48 V: M8 bolts			
230 VAC-connection		Screw ter	minals				
Weight	12 kg	13 kg	19 kg	29 kg / 28 kg			
Dimensions (hxwxd)	485 x 219 x 125 mm	485 x 219 x 125 mm	533 x 285 x 150 mm (12 V) 485 x 285 x 150 mm (24 V/48 V)	595 x 295 x 160 mm (24 V) 555 x 295 x 160 mm (48 V)			
		STANDARDS					
Safety		EN 603	35-1				
Emission Immunity	EN 5501	4-1 / EN 55014-2/ EN-IEC 61000-6-	1 / EN-IEC 61000-6-2 / EN-IEC 6100	0-6-3			
Automotive Directive		ECE R1	0-5				
1) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 2) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. AC rating: 230 V / 4 A DC rating: 4 A / 35 VDC, 1 A / 60 VDC	3) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high						



Inverter Control

This panel is intended for remote on/off control of all Inverters Smart units.



Color Control GX and other GX devices

Provides monitoring and control. Locally, and remotely on the VRM Portal.



VE.Direct to USB interface

Connects to a USB port.



Bluetooth wireless communication

Connects to a smart phone (both iOS and Android).





BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

The BMV Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.

INVERTERS 250VA - 1200VA - 230V AND 120V VE.DIRECT



Inverter 12/375 VE.Direct



Inverter 12/375 VE.Direct





VE.Direct communication port

The VE.Direct port can be connected to:

- A computer (VE.Direct to USB interface cable needed)
- Apple and Android smartphones, tablets, MacBook's and other devices (VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart dongle needed)

Fully configurable:

- Low battery voltage alarm trip and reset levels
- Low battery voltage cut-off and restart levels
- Dynamic cut-off: load dependent cut-off level
- Output voltage 210 245V
- Frequency 50 Hz or 60 Hz
- ECO mode on/off and ECO mode sense level

Monitoring:

In- and output voltage, % load and alarms

Proven reliability

The full bridge plus toroidal transformer topology has proven its reliability over many years.

The inverters are short circuit proof and protected against overheating, whether due to overload or high ambient temperature.

High start-up power

Needed to start loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

ECO mode

When in ECO mode, the inverter will switch to standby when the load decreases below a preset value (min load: 15W). Once in standby the inverter will switch on for a short period (adjustable, default: every 2,5 seconds). If the load exceeds a preset level, the inverter will remain on.

Remote on/off

A remote on/off switch can be connected to a two-pole connector, or between battery plus and the left-hand contact of the two-pole connector.

LED diagnosis

Schuko

Please see manual for a description.

To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

For our low power inverters, we recommend our Filax Automatic Transfer Switch. The Filax features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds) so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

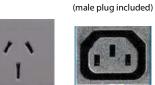
Available with different output sockets

UK





AU/NZS





IEC-320



Nema 5-15R

GFCI



DC connection with screw terminals

No special tools needed for installation



	12 Volt	12/250	12/375	12/500	12/800	12/1200		
Inverter	24 Volt	24/250	24/375	24/500	24/800	24/1200		
6 + 2506 W	48 Volt	48/250	48/375	48/500	48/800	48/1200		
Cont. power at 25°C (1)		250VA	375VA	500VA	800VA	1200VA		
Cont. power at 25°C / 40°C		200 / 175W	300 / 260W	400 / 350W	650 / 560W	1000 / 850W		
Peak power		400W	700W	900W	1500W	2200W		
Output AC voltage / frequency (a	djustable)			0VAC +/- 3% 50Hz or	·			
Input voltage range			9,2 -	17 / 18,4 - 34,0 / 36,8 -	62,0V			
DC low shut down (adjustable)				9,3 / 18,6 / 37,2V				
Dynamic (load dependent) DC lov (fully configurable)	v shut down	https://	Dynamic cut-off, see https://www.victronenergy.com/live/ve.direct:phoenix-inverters-dynamic-cutoff					
DC low restart and alarm (adjusta	ble)			10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V				
Battery charged detect (adjustable	e)			14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V				
Max. efficiency		87 / 88 / 88%	89 / 89 / 90%	90 / 90 / 91%	90 / 90 / 91%	91 / 91 / 92%		
Zero-load power		4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W	5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	6 / 6,5 / 9W	6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	7/8/10W		
Default zero-load power in ECO m (default retry interval: 2,5 s, adjust		0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	0,9 / 1,4 / 2,6W	1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	1 / 1,5 / 3,0W		
ECO mode stop and start power s	etting			Adjustable				
Protection (2)				a - f				
Operating temperature range		-40 to +65°C (fan assisted cooling) Derate 1,25% per °C above 40°C						
Humidity (non-condensing)		max 95%						
			ENCLOSURE					
Material & Colour			Steel chassi	is and plastic cover (bl	ue Ral 5012)			
Battery-connection				Screw terminals				
Maximum cable cross-section		10mm² / AWG8	10mm² / AWG8	10mm² / AWG8	25 / 10 / 10mm² / AWG4 / 8 / 8	35 / 25 / 25mm ² / AWG2 / 4 / 4		
Standard AC outlets			UK (BS	CEE 7/4), IEC-320 (male 5 1363), AU/NZ (AS/NZ 120V: Nema 5-15R, GFG	S 3112)			
Protection category				IP 21				
Weight		2,4kg / 5,3lbs	3,0kg / 6,6lbs	3,9kg / 8.5lbs	5,5kg / 12lbs	7,4kg / 16,3lbs		
Dimensions (h x w x d, mm) (h x w x d, inch)		86 x 165 x 260 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 120V Nema GFCI 85 x 182 x 255 3,3 x 7.2 x 10.2	86 x 165 x 260 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 120V Nema GFCI 85 x 182 x 260 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.2	86 x 172 x 275 3,4 x 6,8 x 10,8 120V Nema GFCI 85 x 182 x 274 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.8	105 x 216 x 305 4.1 x 8.5 x 12.1 (12V model: 105 x 230 x 325 4.1 x 9 x 12.8)	117 x 232 x 327 4.6 x 9.1 x 12.9 (12V model: 117 x 232 x 362 4.6 x 9.1 x 14.2)		
			ACCESSORIES					
Remote on-off				Yes				
Automatic transfer switch				Filax				
			STANDARDS					
Safety				335-1 / EN-IEC 62109-1	/ UL 458 (3)			
EMC		FN			51000-6-2 / IEC 61000-	6-3		
Automotive Directive								
1) Nonlinear load, crest factor 3:1 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) DC ripple too high		ECE R10-4 3) UL 458 only for inverters with GFCI output socket						



Battery AlarmAn excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm, and a relay for remote signalling.

> **VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart** dongle (must be ordered separately)



BMV Battery Monitor

The BMV Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combi with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge cur Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms to exactly determine the complex calculation algorithms are considered by the complex calculation algorithms are considered by the complex calculation algorithms to exactly determine the complex calculation algorithms to exactly determine the complex calculation algorithms to exactly determine the complex calculation algorithms are complex calculations. the state of charge of the battery. The BMV selectively displays battery voltage, curren consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performa and use of the battery.



INVERTERS 1200VA - 5000VA - 230V



Inverter 24/5000



Inverter Compact 24/1600

SinusMax - Superior engineering

Developed for professional duty, this range of inverters is suitable for the widest range of applications. The design criteria have been to produce a true sine wave inverter with optimized efficiency but without compromise in performance. Employing hybrid HF technology, the result is a top quality product with compact dimensions, light in weight and capable of supplying power, problem-free, to any load.

Extra start-up power

A unique feature of the SinusMax technology is very high start-up power. Conventional high frequency technology does not offer such extreme performance. The Inverters, however, are well suited to power up difficult loads such as refrigeration compressors, electric motors and similar appliances.

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel and 3-phase operation capability

Up to 6 units inverters can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/5000 units, for example, will provide 24 kW / 30 kVA output power. Operation in 3-phase configuration is also possible.

To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

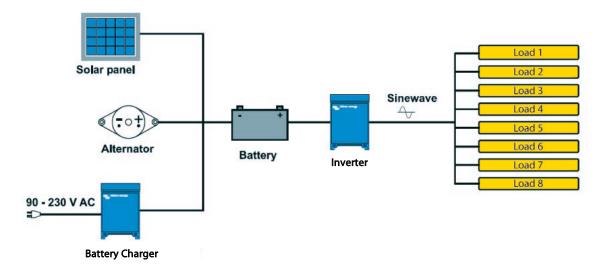
If an automatic transfer switch is required we recommend using the MultiPlus inverter/charger instead. The switch is included in these products and the charger function of the MultiPlus can be disabled. Computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption because the MultiPlus features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds).

Communications interface

These larger inverter models come with a VE.Bus port. All you need to connect to your PC is our MK3-USB VE.Bus to USB interface (see under accessories). Together with our VictronConnect or VEConfigure software, which can be downloaded free of charge from our website, parameters of the inverters can be customized. This includes output voltage and frequency, over and under voltage settings and programming the relay. This relay can for example be used to signal several alarm conditions, or to start a generator. The inverters can also be connected to a GX device (eg Cerbo GX) for monitoring and control.

New applications of high power inverters

The possibilities of paralleled high power inverters are truly amazing. For ideas, examples and battery capacity calculations please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).





Inverter	C12/1200 C24/1200	C12/1600 C24/1600	C12/2000 C24/2000	12/3000 24/3000 48/3000	24/5000 48/5000
Parallel and 3-phase operation			Yes		
		INVERTER			
Input voltage range (VDC)		9	9,5 – 17 V 19 – 33 V 38 – 66	V	
Output		Output voltag	e: 230 VAC ± 2 % Frequency: 5	0 Hz ± 0,1 % (1)	
Cont. output power at 25 °C (VA) (2)	1200	1600	2000	3000	5000
Cont. output power at 25 °C (W)	1000	1300	1600	2400	4000
Cont. output power at 40 °C (W)	900	1200	1450	2200	3700
Cont. output power at 65 °C (W)	600	800	1000	1700	3000
Peak power (W)	2400	3000	4000	6000	10000
Max. efficiency 12/ 24 / 48V (%)	92 / 94	92 / 94	92 / 92	93 / 94 / 95	94 / 95
Zero load power 12 / 24 / 48V (W)	8/10	8 / 10	9/11	20 / 20 / 25	30 / 35
Zero load power in AES mode (W)	5/8	5/8	7/9	15 / 15 / 20	25 / 30
Zero load power in Search mode (W)	2/3	2/3	3/4	8/10/12	10 / 15
		GENERAL			
Programmable relay (3)			Yes		
Protection (4)			a - g		
VE.Bus communication port	1	For parallel and three pha	se operation, remote monitor	ing and system integration	
Remote on-off			Yes		
Common Characteristics			erature range: -40 to +65 °C (fa midity (non-condensing): max		
		ENCLOSURE			
Common Characteristics		Material & Colour: alu	uminium (blue RAL 5012) Pro	tection category: IP21	
Battery-connection	battery cables of 1.5	5 meter included	M8 bolts	2+2 M	8 bolts
230 V AC-connection	G-ST18i	plug	Spring-clamp	Screw to	erminals
Weight (kg)	10		12	18	30
Dimensions (hxwhd in mm)	375 x 214	1 x 110	520 x 255 x 125	362 x 258 x 218	444 x 328 x 240
		STANDARDS	5		
Safety			EN 60335-1		
Emission Immunity			EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2		
1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz and to 240 V 2) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 3) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. AC rating: 230 V / 4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC	4) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too hig	a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output			



Inverter Control

This panel can also be used on a MultiPlus Inverter/Charger when an automatic transfer switch but no charger function is desired.

The brightness of the LEDs is automatically reduced during night time.

Computer controlled operation and monitoring

Several interfaces are available:



Color Control GX

Provides monitor and control. Locally, and also remotely on the $\underline{\mathsf{VRM}\ \mathsf{Portal.}}$



MK3-USB VE.Bus to USB interface

Connects to a USB port (see 'A guide to VEConfigure')



VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface

Connects the device to a NMEA 2000 marine electronics network. See the MMEA 2000 & MFD integration guide



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.

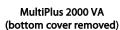
Several models available (see battery monitor documentation).

MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 500VA - 2000VA - 230V



MultiPlus 500 / 800 / 1200 / 1600 VA







VRM Online Portal.

Ekrano GX or Cerbo GXProvides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the

Multifunctional, with intelligent power management

The MultiPlus is a powerful true sine wave inverter, a sophisticated battery charger that features adaptive charge technology, and a high-speed AC transfer switch in a single compact enclosure. Next to these primary functions, the MultiPlus has several advanced features, as outlined below.

Parallel operation and three phase capability

Up to six Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output.

In addition to parallel connection, three units can be configured for three-phase output.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Four stage adaptive charger and dual bank battery charging

The main output provides a powerful charge to the battery system by means of advanced 'adaptive charge' software. The software fine-tunes the three-stage automatic process to suit the condition of the battery, and adds a fourth stage for long periods of float charging. The adaptive charge process is described in more detail on the Charger datasheet and on our website, under Technical Information. In addition to this, the MultiPlus will charge a second battery using an independent trickle charge output intended for a main engine or generator starter battery.

High start-up power

Needed to start high inrush loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

Search Mode

When Search Mode is 'on', the power consumption of the inverter in no-load operation is decreased by approx. 70 %. In this mode the Multi, when operating in inverter mode, is switched off in case of no load or very low load, and switches on every two seconds for a short period. If the output current exceeds a set level, the inverter will continue to operate. If not, the inverter will shut down again.

Programmable relay

By default, the programmable relay is set as an alarm relay, i.e. the relay will de-energise in the event of an alarm or a prealarm (inverter almost too hot, ripple on the input almost too high, battery voltage almost too low).

Remote on / off / charger on

Three pole connector.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

After installation, the MultiPlus is ready to go.

Some settings can be changed with DIP switches.

500/800/1200 VA models: remote switch / battery charge voltage / inverter frequency / search mode.

1600/2000 VA models: battery charge voltage / search mode.

For more settings use VE-Config or the VE.Bus Smart dongle.

Remote configuring and monitoring

Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet.

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.



VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.



12 Volt 24 Volt 48 Volt	MultiPlus 12/500/20 MultiPlus 24/500/10 MultiPlus 48/500/6	MultiPlus 12/800/35 MultiPlus 24/800/16 MultiPlus 48/800/9	MultiPlus 12/1200/50 MultiPlus 24/1200/25 MultiPlus 48/1200/13	MultiPlus 12/1600/70 MultiPlus 24/1600/40 MultiPlus 48/1600/20	MultiPlus 12/2000/80 MultiPlus 24/2000/50 MultiPlus 48/2000/25
PowerControl / PowerAssist	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Three Phase and parallel operation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Transfer switch	16 A	16 A	16 A	16 A	35 A
		INVERTER			
Input voltage range		· ·		- 66 V	
Output		Output voltage: 2		cy: 50 Hz ± 0,1 % ⁽¹⁾	2002.1/4
Cont. output power at 25 °C (3)	500 VA	800 VA	1200 VA	1600 VA	2000 VA
Cont. output power at 25 °C	430 W	700 W	1000 W	1300 W	1600 W
Cont. output power at 40 °C	400 W	650 W	900 W	1100 W	1400 W
Cont. output power at 65 °C	300 W	400 W	600 W	800 W	1000 W
Peak power	900 W	1600 W	2400 W	2800 W	3500 W
Maximum efficiency	90 / 91 / 92 %	92 / 93 / 94 %	93 / 94 / 95 %	93 / 94 / 95 %	93 / 94 / 95 %
Zero-load power	6/6/7W	7/7/8W	10/9/10W	10/9/10W	10/9/10W
Zero-load power in search mode	2/2/3W	2/2/3W	3/3/3W	3/3/3W	3/3/3W
		CHARGE			
AC Input		Input voltage range		equency: 45 – 65 Hz	
Charge voltage 'absorption'			14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V		
Charge voltage 'float'	13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 V				
Storage mode			13,2 / 26,4 /52,8 V		
Charge current house battery (4)	20 / 10 / 6 A	35 / 16 / 9 A	50 / 25 / 13 A	70 / 40 / 20 A	80 / 50/ 25 A
Charge current starter battery		1	A (12 V and 24 V models on	ly)	
Battery temperature sensor			Yes		
		GENERAL			
Programmable relay (5)			Yes		
Protection (2)			a – g		
VE.Bus communication port			se operation, remote monitor 30065510 needed for 500 / 80		
Remote on-off		On/off/charger only		Or	n/off
DIP switches	Yes (6)	Yes (6)	Yes (6)	Yes (7)	Yes (7)
Internal DC fuse	125 / 60 /30 A	150 / 80 / 40 A	200 / 100 / 50 A	200 / 125 / 60 A	no
Common Characteristics		ng temp. range: -40 to +65 °C		lumidity (non-condensing): n	
		ENCLOSU		,,	
Common Characteristics	Material	& Colour: Steel/ABS (blue RA	L 5012) Protection categor	ory: IP 21	Steel (RAL 5012), IP22
Battery-connection	16 / 10 / 10 mm ²	25 / 16 / 10 mm ²	35 / 25 / 10 mm ²	50 / 35 / 16 mm ²	M8 bolts
230 VAC-connection		G-ST18i	connector		Screw
Weight	4,4 kg	6,4 kg	8,2 kg	10,2 kg	15,5 kg
Dimensions (h x w x d)	311 x 182 x 100 mm	360 x 240 x 100 mm	406 x 250 x 100 mm	470 x 265 x 120 mm	506 x 236 x 147 mm
Zimensions (i.v. v. v. c.)	511 X 102 X 100 11111	STANDARI		170 X 205 X 120 11111	300 X 230 X 1 17 111111
Safety			0335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN	162109-1	
Emission Immunity	EN 5501		0-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 6		1000-6-3
Automotive Directive	EI4 330 I	+ 1, LIN 3301+ 2, LIN ILC 0100	ECE R10-5	1000 0 1,120 01000 0 2,120 0	71000 0 3
Automotive Directive			LCL N10-3		
1) Can be adjusted to 60Hz and to 240V 2) Protection: a. Output short circuit b. Overload c. Battery voltage too high d. Battery voltage too low e. Temperature too high f. 230 VAC on inverter output	AC rating: 230 V/4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1	in be set for: ge or generator start/stop signal f A up to 60 VDC ige / inverter frequency / search n			



Digital Multi Control Panel A convenient and low-cost

solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB

Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app

Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.



Battery Monitor

To monitor battery state of charge via The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.

MULTIPLUS-II INVERTER/CHARGER 230V



Connection Area MultiPlus-II 3k

A MultiPlus, plus ESS (Energy Storage System) functionality

The MultiPlus-II is a multifunctional inverter/charger with all the features of the MultiPlus, plus an external current sensor option which extends the PowerControl and PowerAssist function to 50 A resp. 100 A.

The MultiPlus-II is ideally suited for professional marine, yachting, vehicle and land based off-grid applications. It also has built-in anti-islanding functionality, and an increasingly long list of country approvals for ESS application. Several system configurations are possible. For more detailed information see the ESS Design and configuration manual.

PowerControl and PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of the grid or a generator

A maximum grid or generator current can be set. The MultiPlus-II will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for battery charging, thus preventing the generator or grid from being overloaded (PowerControl function).

PowerAssist takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus-II will compensate insufficient generator, shore or grid power with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The MultiPlus-II can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. It is compatible with both solar charger controllers and grid-tie inverters.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus-II takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus-II. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel and three phase operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 48/5000/70 units, for example, will provide 25 kW / 30 kVA output power with 420 Amps charging capacity.

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 6 sets of three units can be parallel connected for a 75 kW / 90 kVA inverter and more than 1200 Amps charging capacity.

The MultiPlus-II 8k, 10k, and 15k models can only be connected in parallel if an external AC transfer switch is used. For more information see the MultiPlus-II External Transfer Switch application manual.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

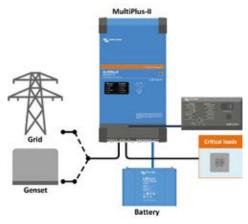
Settings can be changed in a matter of minutes with VEConfigure software (computer or laptop and MK3-USB interface needed).

Several monitoring and control options are available: Cerbo GX, Color Control GX, Venus GX, Octo GX, CANvu GX, laptop, computer, Bluetooth (with the optional VE.Bus Smart dongle), Battery Monitor, Digital Multi Control Panel.

Remote configuring and monitoring

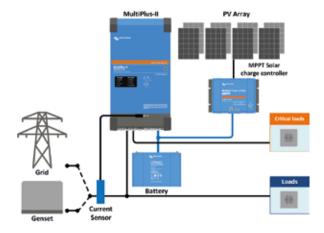
Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet.

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge. When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



Standard marine, mobile or off-grid application

Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be taken into account by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value when AC power is available.



Grid parallel topology with MPPT solar charge controller

The MultiPlus-II will use data from the external AC current sensor (must be ordered separately) or power meter to optimise self-consumption and, if required, to prevent grid feed. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will continue to supply the critical loads







Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.

VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.



	12/3000/120-32	12/5000/220-50				
MultiPlus-II 230V	24/3000/70-32 48/3000/35-32	24/5000/120-50 48/5000/70-50	48/8000/ 110-100	48/10000/ 140-100	48/15000/ 200-100	
PowerControl & PowerAssist	10/3000/33 32	10/3000/70 30	Yes			
Transfer switch	32 A	50 A	100 A	100 A	100 A	
Maximum AC input current	32 A	50 A	100 A	100 A	100 A	
· ·	IN	VERTER				
DC Input voltage range	12	V - 9,5–17 V 2	4 V - 19–33 V	48 V – 38-66 V		
Output	Output v	oltage: 230 VAC ±	2 % Freque	ncy: 50 Hz ± 0,1	% (1)	
Cont. output power at 25 °C (3)	3000 VA	5000 VA	8000 VA	10000 VA	15000 VA	
Cont. output power at 25 °C	2400 W	4000 W	6400 W	8000 W	12000 W	
Cont. output power at 40 °C	2200 W	3700 W	5500 W	7000 W	10000 W	
Cont. output power at 65 °C	1700 W	3000 W	4000 W	6000 W	7000 W	
Max apparent feed-in power	3000 VA	5000 VA	8000 VA	10000 VA	15000 VA	
Peak power	5500 W	9000 W	15000 W	18000 W	27000 W 95%	
Maximum efficiency Zero load power	93%/94%/95%	95%96%/96% 15/18/18 W	95% 29 W	96% 38 W	95% 55 W	
Zero load power in AES mode	13/13/11 W 9/9/7 W	11/12/12 W	29 W	27 W	39 W	
Zero load power in Search mode	3/3/2W	3/3/2W	3 W	4 W	6 W	
zero load power in Search mode		HARGER	3 W	4 VV	O VV	
	C		ge range: 187-26	5 VAC		
AC Input			quency: 45 – 65			
Charge voltage 'absorption'		•	1/28,8/57,6 V			
Charge voltage 'float'			1/27,6/55,2 V			
Storage mode			2 / 26,4 / 52,8 V			
Max. battery charge current (4)	120 /70 / 35 A	220/120/70 A	110 A	140 A	200 A	
Battery temperature sensor			Yes			
	Gl	ENERAL				
Auxiliary output	Yes (32 A)	Yes (50 A)			
External AC current sensor (optional)		5	0 A or 100 A			
Programmable relay (5)			Yes			
Protection (2)		Fau manallal as	a – g nd three phase ope			
VE.Bus communication port			ring and system int			
General purpose com. port			Yes, 2x	<u> </u>		
Remote on-off			Yes			
Operating temperature range		-40 to +65 °C	°C (fan assisted cooling)			
Humidity (non-condensing)			max 95 %			
Maximum altitude			2000 m.			
	EN	CLOSURE				
Material & Colour		Steel	, blue RAL 5012			
Protection category			IP22	5 MOL II		
Battery-connection	M8 I	oolts	Four M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections)			
230 VAC-connection	Corour torminals	12 mm² (6 A\A(C)	Bolts M6	na 2 minus conr Bolts M6	Bolts M6	
	19 kg	13 mm² (6 AWG) 33/ 30/ 30 kg	42 kg	49 kg		
Weight kg	546 x 275 x 147	702 x 345 x 152	42 Kg	49 kg	80 kg	
Dimensions (hxwxd) mm	499 x 268 x 141	607 x 330 x 149	642 x 363 x 206	677 x 363 x 206	810 x 405 x 217	
	499 x 268 x 141	565 x 320 x 149				
	ST <i>A</i>	NDARDS				
Safety		EN-IEC 6033	5-1, EN-IEC 6033	5-2-29,		
Salety		EN-IEC 621	09-1, EN-IEC 621	109-2		
			14-1, EN 55014-			
Emission, Immunity			0-3-2, EN-IEC 610			
Uninterruntible novements		IEC 61000-6-1, IE				
Uninterruptible power supply Anti-islanding		Please consult the				
1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz	3) Non-linear load, o		. certificates on t	Jul WEDSILE.		
2) Protection key:	4) Up to 25 °C ambi					
a) output short circuit	5) Programmable re	lay which can be set f				
b) overload c) battery voltage too high	start/stop function.	AC rating: 230V / 4 A,	DC rating: 4 A up to	o 35VDC and 1 A up	to 60 VDC	
d) battery voltage too light						
e) temperature too high						
f) 230 VAC on inverter output						
g) input voltage ripple too high						



Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle

For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB

Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app Use to monitor or configu

Use to monitor or configu MultiPlus using your pho tablet or PC.



Current sensor 100A:50mA

To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize self-consumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 100 A

MULTIPLUS-II INVERTER/CHARGER 2 X 120V



120/240 V input and output, or 120 V input and output (always 120 V output when in inverter mode)

The AC input can be supplied from a split phase 120/240 V source, or single phase 120 V source.

When an AC source is available, the MultiPlus will feed through the AC to its output. The output will therefore mirror the AC input.

The inverter/charger connects to the neutral and the preferred input line (L1). Power needed to charge the batteries will therefore be drawn from L1.

The MultiPlus switches to inverter operation when no AC source is available. The inverter output is 120 V single phase. In invert mode, the MultiPlus connects both output lines (L1 and L2) together to provide 120 VAC to loads on either line. Any 240 V loads will therefore be supplied only when the MultiPlus is supplied by a split phase AC source. This prevents heavy loads such as water heaters or 240 V air conditioners from discharging the battery.

PowerControl and PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of the grid or a generator

A maximum grid or generator current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for battery charging, thus preventing the generator or grid from being overloaded (PowerControl function). PowerAssist takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus-II will compensate insufficient generator, shore or grid power with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery (available on L1 input only).

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected 120 V loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. The transfer time of the L1 output is less than 18 milliseconds so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption. The transfer time of the L2 output is longer: approximately 40 milliseconds.

The second (auxiliary) output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery can be connected to this output.

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel and three phase operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output.

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. In multi-phase setups, L2 is disabled on all units.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

Settings can be changed in a matter of minutes with VEConfigure software (computer or laptop and MK3-USB interface needed).

Several monitoring and control options are available: Cerbo GX, Color Control GX, Venus GX, , CANvu GX, laptop, computer, Bluetooth (with the optional VE.Bus Smart dongle), Battery Monitor, Digital Multi Control Panel.

Remote configuring and monitoring

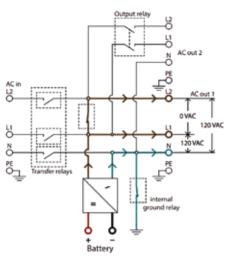
Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet.

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

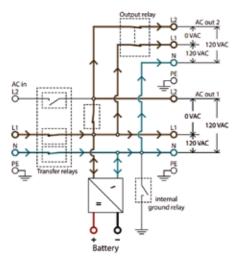
When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



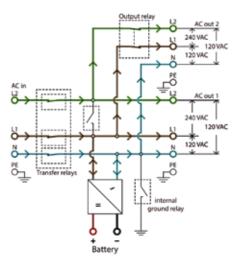
Connection Area



Power flow: inverter mode



Power flow, 120VAC-input



Power flow, split phase input







MultiPlus-II 2x120 V PowerControl & PowerAssist

Maximum AC input current

Output when in inverter mode

Cont. output power at 25 °C (3)

Cont. output power at 25 °C Cont. output power at 40 °C

Cont. output power at 65 °C Maximum apparent feed-in power

Zero load power in AES mode

Charge voltage 'absorption'

Battery temperature sensor

Maximum battery charge current (4)

External AC current sensor (optional)

Charge voltage 'float'

Auxiliary output (5)

Programmable relay (6)

VE.Bus communication port

General purpose com. Port (7)

Operating temperature range

Humidity (non-condensing)

Storage mode

Protection (2)

Remote on-off

Material & Colour

Protection category

Battery-connection

Dimensions (hxwxd)

Emission, Immunity

b) overload

1) Can be adjusted to 50 Hz Protection key:
 a) output short circuit

c) battery voltage too high

d) battery voltage too low

e) temperature too high f) 120 VAC on inverter output

g) input voltage ripple too high

Weight

Safety

120/240 VAC-connection

Zero load power in Search mode

DC Input voltage range

Transfer switch

Peak power

AC Input

Maximum efficiency

Zero load power

Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.

VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.





Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.





VE.Bus Smart Dongle

For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB

Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app

Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.



Yes (on L1 input)

50 A

50A (each leg)

Output voltage: 120 VAC ± 2 %

Frequency: $60 \text{ Hz} \pm 0.1 \%$ (1)

3000 VA 2400 W

2200 W 1700 W

2500 VA

5500 W

Split phase: 180-280 VAC 45 - 65 Hz

Single phase: 90-140 VAC 45 - 65 Hz

Yes

50 A (each leg) See note 8

100 A

Yes

a – g For parallel and three phase operation,

remote monitoring and system integration

Yes, 2x

Yes -40 to +65 °C (-40 -150°F) Fan assisted cooling

max 95 %

Steel, blue RAL 5012

Screw terminals 21 mm² (4 AWG) 22 kg (48 lb)

EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, UL 458 EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2 EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3

IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3

3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75 ° F / 25 ° C ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available

DC under voltage or genset start/stop function AC rating: 120 V/4 A

DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC
7) A. o. to communicate with a Lithium-lon battery BMS

6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm.

8) The auxiliary output of an early production batch of this product was rated at 35A instead of 50A. This batch has serial

numbers starting with HO2107, Later batches, with 50A aux. output have serial numbers starting with HQ2114 or higher

19-33 V

94 %

11W

8W

4W

28.8 V

27,6 V

26,4 V

70 A

2 M8 bolts

578 x 275 x 148 mm

(23 x 11 x 6 inch)

9,5 – 17 V

93 %

15W

10W

4W

14.4 V

13,8 V

13,2 V

120 A

2x2 M8 bolts

578 x 275 x 148 mm

(23 x 11 x 6 inch)

GENERAL

Current sensor 100A:50mA

To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize self-consumption with external current sensing Maximum current: 100A

MULTIPLUS-II GX INVERTER/CHARGER



A MultiPlus-II with LCD and GX functionality

The MultiPlus-II GX integrates a MultiPlus-II inverter/charger and a GX device with a 2 x 16 character display.

Display and WiF

The display reads battery, inverter and solar charge controller parameters.

The same parameters can be accessed with a smartphone or other WiFi enabled device.

GX device

The integrated GX device includes:

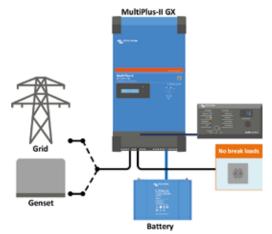
- A BMS-Can interface. This can be used to connect to a compatible CAN-bus managed battery. Note that this not a VE.Can compatible port.
- A USB port.
- A Ethernet port.
- A VE.Direct port.

Applications

The MultiPlus-II GX is intended for applications where additional interfacing with other products and/or remote monitoring is required, such as on-grid or off-grid energy storage systems and certain mobile applications.

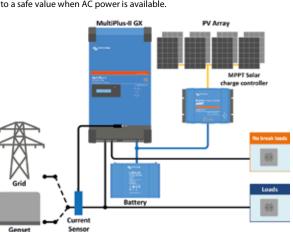
Parallel and three phase operation

Only one GX unit is needed in case of Parallel and three phase operation.



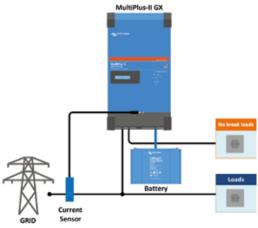
Standard marine, mobile or off-grid application

Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be taken into account by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value when AC power is available.

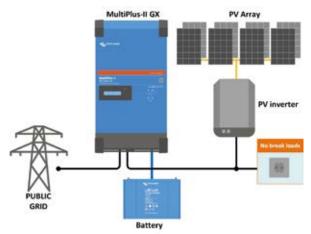


Grid parallel topology with MPPT solar charge controller

The MultiPlus-II will use data from the external AC current sensor (must be ordered separately) or power meter to optimise self-consumption and, if required, to prevent grid feed. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will continue to supply the critical loads



Standard mobile or off-grid application with external current sensor Maximum current sensing range: 50 A resp 100 A



Grid in-line topology with PV inverter

PV power is directly converted to AC.

The MultiPlus-II will use excess PV power to charge the batteries or to feed power back into the grid, and will discharge the battery or use power from the grid to supplement a shortage of PV power. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will disconnect the grid and continue to supply the loads.





VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.

VRM app Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS

and Android.





GX GSM

A cellular modem; providing a mobile internet for the system and connection to Victron Remote Management (VRM).

Optional: outdoor GSM antenna and GPS antenna.

For more detail please enter *GX GSM* in the search box on our website

Answerlag -	-05
	MATERIAL PROPERTY.

Connection Area

MultiPlus-II GX	24/3000/70-32	48/3000/35-32	48/5000/70-5
PowerControl & PowerAssist		Yes	
Transfer switch	32		50 A
Maximum AC input current	32		50 A
Auxiliary output	32	Yes (32 A)	30 A
Auxiliary output	INVERTER	1C3 (32 A)	
DC Input voltage range	19 – 33 V	38 -	- 66 V
Output		ut voltage: 230 VAC	
Output	Freq	uency: 50 Hz ± 0,1 %	6 (1)
Cont. output power at 25 °C (3)	3000) VA	5000 VA 4000 W
Cont. output power at 25 °C	240	2400 W	
Cont. output power at 40 °C	220		3700 W
Cont. output power at 65 °C	170		3000 W
Maximum apparent feed-in power	3000		5000 VA
Peak power	550		9000 W
Maximum efficiency	94 %	95 %	96 %
Zero load power	13 W	11 W	18 W
Zero load power in AES mode	9 W	7 W	12 W
Zero load power in Search mode	3 W	2 W	2 W
	CHARGER	alta wa wan wa 107 2	GE VAC
AC Input		oltage range: 187-2 ut frequency: 45 – 6!	
Charge voltage 'absorption'	28.8 V		,6 V
Charge voltage 'float'	27,6 V		.2 V
Storage mode	26,4 V		,8 V
Maximum battery charge current (4)	70 A	35 A	70 A
Battery temperature sensor		Yes	
	GENERAL		
Interfaces	BMS-Can,	USB, Ethernet, VE.Di	irect, Wi-Fi
External AC current sensor (optional)	50	Α	100 A
Programmable relay (5)		Yes	
Protection (2)		a – g	
VE.Bus communication port		Illel and three phase op	
General purpose com. port	remote m	onitoring and system in Yes, 2x	ntegration
Remote on-off		Yes	
Operating temperature range	-40 to ±	-65 °C (fan assisted o	cooling)
Humidity (non-condensing)	40 (0 1	max 95 %	.oomig)
riamaty (non-condensing)	ENCLOSURE	max 23 70	
Material & Colour		Steel, blue RAL 5012	2
Protection category		IP22	
Battery-connection		M8 bolts	
230 V AC-connection	Screw	terminals 13 mm² (6	5 AWG)
Weight	20	9	31 kg
Dimensions (hxwxd) mm	506 x 27	75 x 147	565 x 323 x 148
	STANDARDS		
Safety		50335-1, EN-IEC 603	
		62109-1, EN-IEC 62	
Emission, Immunity		N 55014-1, EN 55014 51000-3-2, EN-IEC 61	
Emission, inimumity		-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IE	
Uninterruptible power supply	120 0 1000 0	IEC 62040-1	
Anti-islanding	Please consu	It the certificates on	our website.
1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz	3) Non-linear load, crest		
2) Protection key:	4) Up to 25 °C ambient		
a) output short circuit	5) Programmable relay		neral alarm, DC under
b) overload c) battery voltage too high	voltage or genset start/ AC rating: 230 V / 4 A, E		/DC and 1 A up to 60
d) battery voltage too low	VDC		
e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output			



Current sensor 100 A:50 mATo implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize self-consumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 50 A resp. 100 A. Length of connection cable: 1 m.



Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 800VA - 5kVA 230V



MultiPlus Compact 12/2000/80



MultiPlus 24/3000/70





Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and c electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery a water heater for example can be connected to this output (second output available on models rated at 3 kVA and more).

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/5000/120 units, for example, will provide 25 kW / 30 kVA output power with 720 Amps charging capacity.

Three phase capability

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: to 6 sets of three units can be parallel connected for a 75 kW / 90 kVA inverter and more than 2000 Amps charging capacity.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The MultiPlus is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (nearly 10 A per 5 kVA Multi at 230 VAC). With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or sh supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficie shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare pow used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The MultiPlus can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or table (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices.

Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

Remote configuring

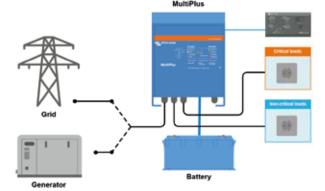
When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed and settings can be changed remotely.



VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.





Standard marine, mobile or off-grid application

Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be considered by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value when AC power is available.

MultiPlus	12 Volt 24 Volt 48 Volt	C 12/800/35 C 24/ 800/16	C 12/1200/50 C 24/1200/25	C 12/1600/70 C 24/1600/40	C 12/2000/80 C 24/2000/50	12/3000/120 24/3000/70 48/3000/35	24/5000/120 48/5000/70			
Nominal Battery voltag	e	12 V battery 24 V battery	12 V battery 24 V battery	12 V battery 24 V battery	12 V battery 24 V battery	12 V battery 24 V battery 48 V battery	24 V battery 48 V battery			
PowerControl		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
PowerAssist		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
AC input			Input voltage range: 187-250 V Input frequency: $50/60 \text{ Hz}$ Cos $\Phi > 0.8$							
Transfer switch (A)		16	16	16	30	16 or 50	100			
Input voltage range (VI	OC)			9,5 – 17 V	19 – 33 V 38 – 66 V					
Input current (A DC)	, с,	n.a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	250 / 125 / 65	238 / 118			
Output				Output voltage: 230 VAC ± 2						
Cont. output power at 2	25 °C (VA) (3)	800	1200	1600	2000	3000	5000			
Cont. output power at 2		700	1000	1300	1600	2400	4000			
Cont. output power at 4		650	900	1200	1400	2200	3700			
Cont. output power at 6		400	600	800	1000	1700	3000			
Peak power (W)	55 € (11)	1600	2400	3000	4000	6000	10.000			
Maximum continuous (Output current (A~)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	11	19			
Power factor range	output current (// /	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	±0.8	±0.8			
Maximum output fault	current					32A peak 1 sec.	53A peak 1sec			
•		n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.					
Maximum efficiency (%)	92 / 94	93 / 94	93 / 94	93 / 94	93 / 94 / 95	94 / 95			
Zero load power (W)		8/10	8/10	8 / 10	9/11	20 / 20 / 25	30 / 35			
Zero load power in AES		5/8	5/8	5/8	7/9	15 / 15 / 20	25 / 30			
Zero load power in Sea	rch mode (W)	2/3	2/3	2/3	3/4	8/10/12	10 / 15			
				CHARGER						
AC Input			Input volta	ige range: 187-265 VAC	Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz	Power factor: 1				
Charge voltage 'absorp					4 / 28,8 / 57,6					
Charge voltage 'float' (\	/DC)			13,	8 / 27,6 / 55,2					
Storage mode (VDC)				13,	2 / 26,4 / 52,8					
Charge current house b	attery (A) (4)	35 / 16	50 / 25	70 / 40	80 / 50	120 / 70 / 35	120 / 70			
Charge current starter b	oattery (A)			4 (12 V an	id 24 V models only)					
Battery temperature se	nsor				yes					
				GENERAL						
Auxiliary output (5)		n. a.	n.a.	n. a.	n.a.	Yes (16A)	Yes (50A)			
Programmable relay (6)					Yes					
Protection (2)					a - g					
VE.Bus communication	port		For para	llel and three phase operati	on, remote monitoring and sy	stem integration				
General purpose com. p	oort	n. a.	n.a.	n.a.	n. a.	Yes	Yes			
Remote on-off					Yes					
Common Characteristic	:S		Operating temp.	range: -40 to +65 °C (fan as	sisted cooling) Humidity (nor	n-condensing): max 95 %				
Maximum altitude					2000 m.					
				ENCLOSURE						
Common Characteristic	:S		Material & Colour: alumi	nium (blue RAL 5012), Prote	ction category: IP20, pollution	n degree 2, OVCIII Icw: 6kA 3	0mS			
Battery-connection			battery cables of 1.5 me	eter	M8 bolts	Four M8 bolts (2 plus a	nd 2 minus connections)			
230 VAC-connection			G-ST18i connector		Spring-clamp	Screw terminals 13 mm² (6 AWG)	M6 bolts			
Weight (kg)		10	10	10	12	18	30			
Dimensions (hxwxd in r	mm)		375 x 214 x 110		520 x 255 x 125	362 x 258 x 218	444 x 328 x 240			
			9	TANDARDS						
Safety				EN-IEC 60335-1, EN	I-IEC 60335-2-29, IEC 62109-1					
Emission, Immunity			EN 55014-1, EN 550	14-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-I	EC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-1, I	EC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3				
Road vehicles				12 V and 24	4 V models: ECE R10-4					
Anti-islanding				Se	e our website					
1) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter out g) input voltage ripple too	put	sest	DC under voltage or ger AC rating: 230 V/4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 V	ternal AC source available t can a.o. be set for general alarm nset start/stop function						



Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off

charger-only switch, full LED

readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and

PowerAssist levels.









VE.Bus Smart Dongle

For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB

Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app

Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.



Battery Monitor

To monitor battery state of charge via Bluetooth or the VRM portal. The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.

MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 2kVA AND 3kVA 120V



MultiPlus 24/3000/70



MultiPlus Compact 12/2000/80





Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal and app

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.

Multifunctional, with intelligent power management

The MultiPlus is a powerful true sine wave inverter, a sophisticated battery charger that features adaptive charge technology, and a high-speed AC transfer switch in a single compact enclosure. Next to these primary functions, the MultiPlus has several advanced features, as outlined below.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no-break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore-/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output (second output available on models rated at 3 kVA and more)

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel operation

Up to six Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/3000/70 units, for example, provide 15 kW / 18 kVA output power with 420 Amps of charging capacity.

Three phase capability

In addition to parallel connection, three units can be configured for three-phase output. But that's not all: with three strings of six parallel units a $45 \, kW / 54 \, kVA$ three phase inverter and $1260 \, A$ charger can be built.

Split phase options

Two units can be stacked to provide 120-0-120 V, and additional units can be paralleled up to a total of 6 units per phase, to supply up to 30 kW / 36 kVA of split phase power.

Alternatively, a split phase AC source can be obtained by connecting our autotransformer (see data sheet on www.victronenergy.com) to a 'European' inverter programmed to supply $240\,\text{V}$ / $60\,\text{Hz}$.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The MultiPlus is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (nearly 20 A per 3 kVA MultiPlus at 120 VAC). With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Four stage adaptive charger and dual bank battery charging

The main output provides a powerful charge to the battery system by means of advanced 'adaptive charge' software. The software fine-tunes the three-stage automatic process to suit the condition of the battery, and adds a fourth stage for long periods of float charging. The adaptive charge process is described in more detail on the Charger datasheet and on our website, under Technical Information. In addition to this, the MultiPlus will charge a second battery using an independent trickle charge output intended for a main engine or generator starter battery.

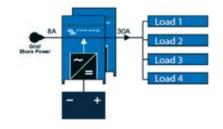
System configuring has never been easier

After installation, the MultiPlus is ready to go.

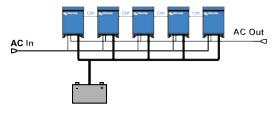
If settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure. Even parallel and 3-phase operation can be programmed with DIP switches: no computer needed!

Alternatively, VE.Net can be used instead of the DIP switches.

And sophisticated software (VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator) is available to configure several new, advanced, features.







Five parallel units: output power 12,5 kW



MultiPlus	12 Volt 24 Volt	12/2000/80 24/2000/50	12/3000/120 24/3000/70					
PowerControl	24 VOIL	24/2000/30 Ye						
PowerAssist		Ye						
Transfer switch (A)		50					
Parallel and 3-pha	,	Ye						
raialiei aliu 3-pila	ise operation	INVERTER	5					
Input voltage rand	ge (VDC)	9.5 – 17 V	19 – 33 V					
Output	g- ()	Output voltage: 120 VAC ± 2 %	Frequency: 60 Hz ± 0,1 % (1)					
	er at 25 °C / 77 °F (VA) (3)	2000	3000					
	er at 25 °C / 77 °F (W)	1600	2400					
	er at 40 °C / 104 °F (W)	1450	2200					
	er at 65 °C / 150 °F (W)	1100	1700					
Peak power (W)	Cr ut 05 C / 150 T (W)	4000	6000					
Maximum efficien	ncv (%)	92 / 94	93 / 94					
Zero load power (9/11	20/20					
Zero load power in		7/8	15 / 15					
	n Search mode (W)	3/4	8/10					
Zero load power ii	II Searcii IIIode (W)	CHARGER	87 10					
AC Input			frequency: 45 – 65 Hz Power factor: 1					
•	out Input voltage range: 95-140 VAC Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz Power factor: 1 14,4 / 28,8							
Charge voltage 'flo		13,8/						
Storage mode (VD		13,07						
Charge current ho		80 / 50	120 / 70					
Charge current sta		40730						
Battery temperatu	* * * *							
battery temperatu	are sensor	ye GENERAL	5					
Auxiliary output (5))	n. a.	Yes (32 A)					
Programmable rel		Yes (1x)	Yes (3x)					
Protection (2)		a-						
VE.Bus communic	ration port	For parallel and three phase operation, rer	•					
General purpose of		n. a.	Yes (2x)					
Remote on-off	p	Ye						
Common Characte	eristics	Operating temp. range: -40 - +65 °C / -40 to 150 °F (fan ass						
Common Charact	cristics	ENCLOSURE	sisted cooling, Frankary (non-condensing), max 55.75					
Common Characte	eristics	Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL	5012) Protection category: IP 21					
Battery-connectio		M8 bolts	M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections)					
120 V AC-connect		Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²)	Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm²)					
Weight		13 kg 25 lbs.	19kg 40 lbs.					
	xd in mm and inches)	520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch	362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch					
		STANDARDS						
Safety		UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29	UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29					
	nunity							
Emission and Imm		EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3	EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3					
	d to 50 HZ;							
Emission and Imm 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key:	d to 50 HZ;	EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75 °F ambient						
Emission and Imm 1) Can be adjusted	d to 50 HZ;	EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1						
1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short	d to 50 HZ; circuit	EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75 "F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available						
Emission and Imm 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short of b) overload	d to 50 HZ; circuit ge too high	EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75 "F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm,						
Emission and Imm 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short of b) overload c) battery voltage	d to 50 HZ; circuit ge too high ge too low	EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75 'F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function						
Emission and Imm 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short of b) overload c) battery voltag d) battery voltag	d to 50 HZ; circuit ge too high ge too low too high	EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75 'F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function AC rating: 120 V/4 A						











Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

VE.Bus Smart Dongle

For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.

Interface MK3-USB

Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.

VictronConnect app Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.

Battery Monitor

To monitor battery state of charge via Bluetooth or the VRM portal. The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.

QUATTRO INVERTER/CHARGER 3kVA - 15kVA 230V



Quattro 48/5000/70-100/100



Quattro 48/15000/200-100/100



Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



The Quattro can be connected to two independent AC sources, for example the public grid and a generator, or two generators. The Quattro will automatically connect to the active source.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no-break functionality. The Quattro takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on one of the inputs of the Quattro. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

Split phase option

A split phase AC source can be obtained by connecting our autotransformer (see data sheet on www.victronenergy.com) to a 'European' inverter programmed to supply 240 V / 60 Hz.

Three phase capability

Three units can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 4 sets of three 15 kVA units can be parallel connected to provide 144 kW / 180 kVA inverter power and 2400 A charging capacity.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The Quattro is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (16 A per 5 kVA Quattro at 230 VAC). A current limit can be set on each AC input. The Quattro will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is spare for charging, thus preventing the generator or mains supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist – Boosting shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension allowing the Quattro to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the Quattro will make sure that insufficient mains or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The Quattro can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices.

Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

Remote configuring

When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed and settings can be changed remotely.



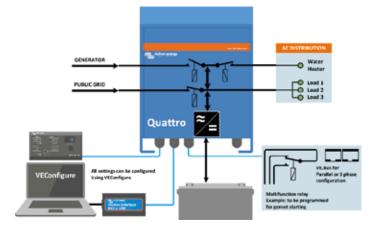
VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.



VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.





Quattro	12/3000/120-50/50 24/3000/70-50/50	12/5000/220-100/100 24/5000/120-100/100 48/5000/70-100/100	24/8000/200-100/100 48/8000/110-100/100	48/10000/140-100/100	48/15000/200-100/100		
Nominal Battery Voltage	12/3000: 12 V battery 24/3000: 24 V battery	12/5000: 12 V battery 24/5000: 24 V battery 48/5000: 48 V Batttery	24/8000: 24 V battery 48/8000: 48 V battery	48 V battery			
PowerControl / PowerAssist			Yes				
ntegrated Transfer switch			Yes				
AC inputs (2x)		Input voltage range: 1	87-250 VAC Input frequency: 5	0/60 Hz Cos Φ >0.8			
Maximum feed through current (A)	2x 50	2x100	2x100	2x100	2x100		
Cw	6 kA 30 mS		10 k <i>l</i>	\ 30 ms			
	INVERTER						
nput voltage range (VDC)	9,5 – 17 V 19 – 33 V 38 – 66 V Output voltage: 230 VAC ± 2 % Frequency: 50 Hz ± 0,1 %						
Output (1)	2000			r: 50 Hz ± 0,1 %	15000		
Cont. output power at 25 °C (VA) (3)	3000	5000	8000	10000	15000		
Cont. output power at 25 °C (W)	2400	4000	6400	8000	12000		
Cont. output power at 40 °C (W)	2200	3700	5500	6500	10000		
Cont. output power at 65 °C (W)	1700	3000	3600	4500	7000		
Peak power (W)	6000	10000	16000	20000	25000		
nput current (A DC)	250 / 125	458/238/118	381/188	235	350		
Maximum continuous Output current (A~)	11	19	30	37	53/50		
Power factor range	±0.8	±0.8	±0.8	±0.8	±0.8		
Maximum output fault current	32 A peak 1 sec.	53 A 1 sec.	100 A 1 sec	100 A 1 sec	150 A 1 sec		
Maximum efficiency (%)	93 / 94	94 / 94 / 95	94 / 96	96	96		
Zero load power (W)	20 / 20	30 / 30 / 35	60/60	60	110		
Zero load power in AES mode (W)	15 / 15	20 / 25 / 30	40 / 40	40	75		
ero load power in Search mode (W)	8 / 10	10 / 10 / 15	15 / 15	15	20		
home welfer as laborantical (VDC)	144/200	CHARGER	20.0 / 57.6	57.6	57.6		
Charge voltage 'absorption' (VDC)	14,4 / 28,8	14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6	28,8 / 57,6	57,6 55,2	57,6 55,2		
Charge voltage 'float' (VDC)	13,8 / 27,6	13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2	27,6 / 55,2	·	·		
storage mode (VDC)	13,2 / 26,4	13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8	26,4 / 52,8	52,8 140	52,8 200		
Charge current house battery (A) (4)	120 / 70	220 / 120 / 70	200 / 110	140	200		
Charge current starter battery (A) Battery temperature sensor	4 (12 V and 24 V models only) Yes						
battery temperature sensor		GENERAL	165				
Auxiliary output (A) (5)	25	50	50	50	50		
Programmable relay (6)	3x	3x	3x	3x	3x		
Protection (2)			a-g				
/E.Bus communication port		For parallel and three ph	ase operation, remote monitorin	ng and system integration			
General purpose com. port	2x	2x	2x	2x	2x		
Remote on-off			Yes				
Common Characteristics		Operating temp.: -2	0 to +60 °C Humidity (non-con	densing): max. 95 %			
Maximum altitude	operating temp. 20 to 400 C Hamilton Indicatorial Islands, max. 95 % 2000 m						
		ENCLOSURE					
Common Characteristics Battery-connection	M		e RAL 5012) Protection categor B bolts (2 plus and 2 minus conn	ry: IP20, pollution degree 2, OVC	III		
•	Screw terminals 13 mm ²				D I: 144		
230 VAC-connection	(6 AWG)	Bolts M6	Bolts M6	Bolts M6	Bolts M6		
Veight (kg)	19	34 / 30 / 30	45 / 41	51	72		
Dimensions (hxwxd in mm)	362 x 258 x 218	470 x 350 x 280 444 x 328 x 240 444 x 328 x 240	470 x 350 x 280	470 x 350 x 280	572 x 488 x 344		
-6		STANDARDS	CO225 1 FN IFC CO225 2 20 FN	LIEC (2100.1			
Safety Emission, Immunity			60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN	I-IEC 62109-1 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 610	000 6 2		
Road vehicles	-	1N 33014-1, EIN 33014-2, EIN-IEC 6	12 V and 24 V models: ECE R1		000-0-3		
Anti-islanding			See our website	U -4			
Anti-islanding I) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ. 120 V models available on r	equest	3) Non-linear load, crest fac					
1) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ. 120 V models available on request 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output		4) Up to 25 °C ambient 5) Switches off when no ext 6) Programmable relay that DC under voltage or gens AC rating: 230 V / 4 A	4) Up to 25 °C ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function				











Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to $set\ Power Control\ and$ PowerAssist levels.

VE.Bus Smart Dongle

For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.

Interface MK3-USB Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.

VictronConnect app

Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.

Battery Monitor

To monitor battery state of charge via Bluetooth or the VRM portal.
The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.

QUATTRO INVERTER/CHARGER 3kVA - 10kVA 120V



Quattro 48/5000/70-100/100





Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.



VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.

Two AC inputs with integrated transfer switch

The Quattro can be connected to two independent AC sources, for example the public grid and a generator, or two generators. The Quattro will automatically connect to the active source.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no-break functionality. The Quattro takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on one of the inputs of the Quattro. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

Split phase and three phase capability

Two units can be configured for split phase, and three units can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 4 sets of three units can be parallel connected to provide 96W / 120kVA inverter power and more than 1600A charging capacity. For more detail please enter *parallel* in the search box on our website.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

A current limit can be set on each AC input. The Quattro will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is spare for charging, thus preventing the generator or mains supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist – Boosting shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension allowing the Quattro to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the Quattro will make sure that insufficient mains or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The Quattro can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

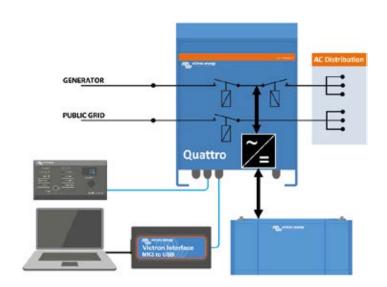
Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices.

Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

Remote configuring

When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed, and settings can be changed remotely.





Quattro	48/3000/35-50/50 120V	12/5000/220-100/100 120V 24/5000/120-100/100 120V 48/5000/70-100/100 120V	48/10000/140-100/100 120V			
PowerControl / PowerAssist		Yes				
Integrated Transfer switch	Yes					
AC inputs (2x)	Input voltage range: 90-140 VAC Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz Power factor: 1					
Maximum feed through current	2x 50 A	2x 100 A	2x 100 A			
		INVERTER				
Input voltage range		9,5 – 17 V 19 – 33V 38 – 66 V				
Output (1)	Output voltage: 120 VAC \pm 2 % Frequency: 60 Hz \pm 0,1 %					
Cont. output power at 25 °C (3)	3000 VA	5000 VA	10000 VA			
Cont. output power at 25 °C	2400 W	4000 W	8000 W			
Cont. output power at 40 °C	2200 W	3700 W	6500 W			
Cont. output power at 65 °C	1700 W	3000 W	4500 W			
Peak power	6000 W	10000 W	20000 W			
Maximum efficiency	94 %	94 / 94 / 95 %	96 %			
Zero load power	25 W	30 / 30 / 35 W	60 W			
Zero load power in AES mode	20 W	20 / 25 / 30 W	40 W			
Zero load power in Search mode	12 W	10 / 10 / 15 W	15 W			
		CHARGER				
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	57,6 V	14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V	57,6 V			
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	55,2 V	13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 V	55,2 V			
Storage mode (V DC)	52,8 V	13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8 V	52,8 V			
Charge current house battery (A) (4)	35 A	200 / 120 / 70 A	140 A			
Charge current starter battery (A)		4 A (12 V and 24 V models only)				
Battery temperature sensor		Yes				
		GENERAL				
Auxiliary output (5)	32 A	50 A	50 A			
Programmable relay (6)		3x				
Protection (2)		a-g				
VE.Bus communication port	For parallel, split pha	se and three phase operation, remote monitoring	and system integration			
General purpose com. port		2x				
Remote on-off		Yes				
Common Characteristics		emp.: -40 to +65 °C Humidity (non-condens	ing): max. 95 %			
		NCLOSURE				
Common Characteristics	Material &	Colour: aluminium (blue RAL 5012) Protection c	· ,			
Battery-connection		Four M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections)			
120 V AC-connection	Screw terminals 13 mm ² (6 AWG)	Bolts M6	Bolts M6			
Weight (kg)	42 lb 19 kg	75 / 66 / 66 lb 34 / 30 / 30 kg	128 lb 58 kg			
rreight (hg)	•	18,5 x 14,0 x 11,2 inch 470 x 350 x 280 mm	, and the second			
Dimensions (hxwxd)	14.3 x 10.2 x 8.6 inch	17,5 x 13,0 x 9,6 inch 444 x 328 x 240 mm	22.6 x 19,2 x 13,6 inch			
,	362 x 258 x 218 mm	17,5 x 13,0 x 9,6 inch 444 x 328 x 240 mm	572 x 488 x 344 mm			
	Sī	TANDARDS TANDARDS				
Safety	EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, UL 1741 (only for 48V 5kVA and 10kVA)					
Emission, Immunity	EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2,	EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-	1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3			
Road vehicles	12 V and 24 V models: ECE R10-5					
Anti-islanding		See our website				
1) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ; 120 V 60 Hz on request 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 120 VAC on inverter output						











Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

VE.Bus Smart Dongle

For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.

Interface MK3-USB

Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VEConfigure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.

VictronConnect app

Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.

Battery Monitor
To monitor battery state of charge via Bluetooth or the VRM portal. The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.

BLUE SMART IP22 CHARGER





Graph screen



One of the history screens

Bluetooth Smart

The wireless solution to monitor voltage and current, to change settings and to update the charger when new features become available.

High efficiency

With up to 94% efficiency, these chargers generate up to four times less heat when compared to the industry standard

And once the battery is fully charged, power consumption reduces to 0,5 Watt, some five to ten times better than the industry standard.

Adaptive 6-stage charge algorithm: test - bulk - absorption - recondition - float - storage

The Blue Smart Charger features a microprocessor controlled 'adaptive' battery management. The adaptive feature will automatically optimize the charging process relative to the way the battery is being used.

Fully programmable charge algorithm

Absorption, Float and Storage voltages as well as the Recondition setting and the temperature compensation value can be programmed with the Bluetooth app.

After enabling the Expert mode, the app allows changing practically all parameters and time limits used by the charge algorithm.

Storage Mode: less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge for 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for a 12 V battery) to minimize gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulfation, which are major causes of early battery failure.

Also charges Li-ion batteries

Li-ion batteries are charged with a simple bulk – absorption – float algorithm.

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts.

Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with internal disconnect function.

NIGHT and LOW setting

When in NIGHT or LOW mode, the output current is reduced to max. 50 % of the nominal output and the charger will be totally noiseless. The NIGHT mode automatically ends after 8 hours. The LOW mode can be ended manually.

Protected against overheating

Output current will reduce as temperature increases up to 50 °C, but the Blue Smart Charger will not fail.

Eleven LEDs for status indication

Charge algorithm: TEST / BULK / ABSORPTION / RECONDITION / FLOAT / STORAGE / READY.

MODE button to set: NORMAL (14,4 V) / HIGH (14,7 V) / RECONDITION / LI-ION.

Forty cycle history log

The history screen contains historical usage data over the charger's lifetime and detailed statistics for the last 40 charge cycles.

VE.Smart Networking

The VE.Smart Network is a wireless device to device (D2D) communication network between Victron products, using Bluetooth Smart.

Optional battery voltage and temperature compensation, and current sensing

The VE.Smart Network opens the possibility to optimize the charge process: a Smart Battery Sense, Smart Battery Monitor or a SmartShunt can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature to one or more battery chargers. A Smart Battery Monitor or SmartShunt will also communicate battery current.

Synchronized parallel charging

Synchronize up to ten battery chargers in a VE.Smart network to make them charge a battery as if they were one large charger. The chargers will synchronize the charge algorithm between them. They will simultaneously switch from one charge state to another, for example from bulk to absorption.

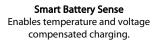
Synchronized parallel charging has several interesting advantages:

- Redundancy: if one charger stops for whatever reason, the other chargers will continue to operate.
- Flexibility: simply add a charger to the network if more current is needed.
- Cost: several low power chargers will in general cost less than one high power charger.
- Installation: several low power chargers may be easier to fit in a confined space.

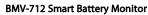


Blue Smart IP22 Charger	12 V, 1 output 15 / 20 / 30 A	12 V, 3 outputs 15 / 20 / 30 A	24 V, 1 output 8 / 12 / 16 A	24 V, 3 outputs 16 A		
Input voltage range	180 – 265 VAC		180 – 265 VAC			
Charge current, normal mode	15 / 20) / 30 A	8/12/16 A			
Charge current, NIGHT or LOW	7,5 / 10	D / 15 A	4/6/8A			
Efficiency	93	3 %	94 %			
No load power consumption	0.5	5 W	0.5 W			
Frequency	45 –	65 Hz	45 – 65 Hz			
Number of outputs	1	3	1	3		
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Normal: 14,4 V High	: 14,7 V Li-ion: 14,2 V	Normal: 28,8 V High	: 29,4 V Li-ion: 28,4 V		
Charge voltage 'float'	Normal: 13,8 V High	: 13,8 V Li-ion: 13,5 V	Normal: 27,6 V High	: 27,6 V Li-ion: 27,0 V		
Charge voltage 'storage'	Normal: 13,2 V High	: 13,2 V Li-ion: 13,5 V	Normal: 26,4 V High	: 26,4 V Li-ion: 27,0 V		
Charge algorithm	6-stage adaptive					
Can be used as power supply	Yes					
Protection	Battery reverse polarity (fuse) Output short circuit Over temperature					
Operating temp. range	-40 to +60 °C (full rated output up to 40 °C)					
Humidity (non-condensing)	Max 98 %					
		ENCLOSURE				
Material & Colour	Aluminium (blue RAL 5012)					
Battery connection	Screw terminals 16 mm ² / AWG6					
230 VAC connection	Cable of 1,5 meter with CEE 7/7 plug, BS 1363 plug (UK) or AS/NZS 3112 plug (AU/NZ)					
Protection category	IP22					
Weight	1,3 kg					
Dimensions (h x w x d)	235 x 108 x 65 mm					
		STANDARDS				
Safety	EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29					
Emission	EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2					
Immunity	EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3					
Automotive	ECE R10-5					











SmartShunt

BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor or SmartShunt enables temperature and voltage compensated charging.

The battery charge current information can for example be used to switch from absorption charging to float charging at a set battery tail current.

Notes

- $1. \quad \text{The VE.Smart Network feature is enabled on all IP22 chargers with serial number HQ2024xxxxx and later.} \\$
- 2. Models with different current ratings can be paralleled and synchronized.

BLUE SMART IP67 CHARGER



Blue Smart IP67 Charger 12/25



Bluetooth Smart enabled

The Blue Smart IP67 Charger is the wireless solution to monitor voltage and current, to change settings and to update the charger when new features become available.

With Bluetooth, the functionality of the IP67 charger is enhanced and is similar to that of our IP22 and IP65 chargers.

Completely encapsulated: waterproof, shockproof and ignition protected

Water, oil or dirt will not damage the Blue Smart IP67 Charger. The casing is made of cast aluminium and the electronics are moulded in resin.

The highest efficiency ever!

Setting a new industry standard: with 92% efficiency or better, these chargers waste three to four times less heat. And once the battery is fully charged, power consumption reduces to less than a Watt, some five to ten times better than the industry standard.

Adaptive 5-stage charge algorithm: bulk – absorption – recondition – float – storage

The Blue Smart Charger features a microprocessor controlled 'adaptive' battery management. The 'adaptive' feature will automatically optimise the charging process relative to the way the battery is being used.

Storage Mode: Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for a 12 V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

Also charges Li-ion batteries

Li-ion batteries are charged with a simple bulk – absorption – float algorithm.

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts.

Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with internal disconnect function.

Protected against overheating

Can be used in a hot environment such as a machine room. Output current will reduce as temperature increases up to 60° C, but the charger will not fail.

Two LEDs for status indication

Yellow LED: bulk charge (blinking fast), absorption (blinking slow), float (solid), storage (off) Green LED: power on

Blue Smart IP67 Charger	12/7	12/13	12/17	12/25	24/5	24/8	24/12	
Input voltage range and frequency		180-265 VAC 45-65 Hz						
Efficiency	93%	93%	95%	95%	94%	96%	96%	
No load power consumption		0.5W						
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Normal: 14,4V High: 14,7V Li-ion: 14,2V Normal: 28,8V High: 29,4V Li-ion: 28,4V							
Charge voltage 'float'	Nor	Normal: 13,8V High: 13,8V Li-ion: 13,5V Normal: 27,6V High: 27,6V Li-ion: 27,0V						
Charge voltage 'storage'	Nor	Normal: 13,2V High: 13,2V Li-ion: 13,5V Normal: 26,4V High: 26,4V Li-				Li-ion: 27,0V		
Charge current, normal mode	7A	13A	17A	25A	5A	8A	12A	
Charge current, LOW	2A	4A	6A	10A	2A	3A	4A	
Charge algorithm	5-stage adaptive							
Can be used as power supply	yes							
Protection		Battery reverse polarity (fuse) Output short circuit Over temperature						
Operating temp. range		-30°C to +60°C (full rated output up to 40°C) Derate 3% per °C above 40°C						
Humidity		Up to 100%						
Start interrupt option (Si)		Short circuit proof, current limit 0,5 A Output voltage: max one volt lower than main output						
		Ε	NCLOSURE					
Material & Colour		aluminium (blue RAL 5012)						
Battery-connection		Black and red cable of 1,5 meter						
230 V AC-connection		Cable of 1,5 meter with CEE 7/7 plug						
Protection category		IP67						
Weight (kg)	1,8	1,8	2,4	2,4	1,8	2,4	2,4	
Dimensions (h x w x d in mm)	85 x 211 x 60	85 x 211 x 60	99 x 219 x 65	99 x 219 x 65	85 x 211 x 60	99 x 219 x 65	99 x 219 x 65	
		S	TANDARDS					
Safety		EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29						
Emission Immunity		EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2						
Automotive Directive		EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3						





SMART IP43 CHARGER





Smart IP43 Charger 12/50 (1+1)





Smart IP43 Charger 12/50 (3)



Bluetooth Smart built-in

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, control and update Smart IP43 Chargers.

Smart IP43 Charger (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

The second output, limited to approximately 3 A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

Smart IP43 Charger (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

Each output can supply the full rated output current. But the total of the 3 outputs combined can never exceed the current rating of the charger.

Automatic voltage compensation

The charger compensates for voltage drop over the DC cabling by slightly increasing output voltage when the DC current increases. Please see the manual for details.

Adaptive 6-stage charge algorithm: bulk- absorption – recondition – float – storage – refresh

The Smart IP43 Charger features our well-known 'adaptive' battery management system that can be preset to suit different types of batteries. The 'adaptive' feature will automatically optimise the charge process relative to the way the battery is being used.

The right amount of charge: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur (a yacht connected to shore power for example) the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery will be fully charged.

Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode (see fig. 2)

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the charger will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached (see the charge curve between 14,4 V and 15,0 V in fig. 2).

Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage Mode (see fig. 1 & 2)

The Storage Mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the Storage Mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for a 12 V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

Also charges Li-ion (LiFePO₄) batteries

Charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector optocoupler output from a Li-ion BMS to the remote on/off port. Alternatively full control of voltage and current can be achieved with Bluetooth.

Fully programmable charge algorithm

The charge algorithm can be programmed with help of Bluetooth or the VE.Direct interface. Three preprogrammed algorithms can be selected with the mode button (see specifications).

Optional external battery voltage and temperature sensing via Bluetooth

A Smart Battery Sense, SmartShunt or a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature to one or more Smart IP43 Chargers via <u>VE.Smart Networking</u>.

Remote on/off

The remote on/off consists of two terminals: Remote H and Remote L. A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected between H and L. Alternatively, terminal H can be pulled high, or terminal L can be pulled low. See the manual for details.

VE.Direct interface

For a wired data connection to a GX device such as the <u>Cerbo GX</u>, PC or other devices. Also enables <u>Instant Readout functionality</u> via VictronConnect remotely from VRM. Please see the <u>VictronConnect app</u>.

Programmable relay

Can be programmed using the VE.Direct interface or a Bluetooth enabled device to trip on an alarm or other events.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

For more information about adaptive charging please look under <u>Downloads / Technical information</u> on our website.



Smart IP43 Charger	12 V, 2 outputs 12/30(1+1) 12/50(1+1)	12 V, 3 outputs 12/30(3) 12/50(3)	24 V, 2 outputs 24/16(1+1) 24/25(1+1)	24 V, 3 outputs 24/16(3) 24/25(3)		
Input voltage	230 VAC (range: 210 – 250 V)					
DC input voltage range	290 – 355 VDC					
Frequency		45-65	5 Hz			
Power factor		0,7	7			
Back current drain	AC disconnected	d: < 0,1 mA	onnected and charger rem	note off: < 6 mA		
No load power consumption		1 V	V			
Efficiency	12/30: 94 % 12/50: 92 %	12/30: 94 % 12/50: 92 %	94 %	94 %		
Charge voltage – Absorption / Float / Storage	Normal: 14.4 V / High: 14.7 V / 1 Li-ion: 14.2 V /	3.8 V / 13.2 V	High: 29.4 V /	/ 27.6 V / 26.4 V 27.6 V / 26.4 V / / n/a / 27.0 V		
Fully programmable		Yes, with Bluetooth	and/or VE.Direct			
Number of battery connections	(1+1) mod	lels: 2 (2nd output via 2 pol	e terminal & 3 A max) (3) n	nodels: 3		
Charge current house battery	30 / 50 A	30 / 50 A	16 / 25 A	16 / 25 A		
Low current mode	15 / 25 A	15 / 25 A	8 / 12,5 A	8 / 12,5 A		
Temperature compensation - Default	-16 m	V/°C	-32 n	nV/°C		
Charge current starter battery		3 A (1+1 output	t models only)			
Charge algorithm		6-stage adaptive (3	3-stage for Li-ion)			
Protection	Battery reverse pola	arity (fuse, not user accessib	ole) / Output short circuit / (Over temperature		
Can be used as power supply	Yes, c	output voltage can be set w	rith Bluetooth and/or VE.Di	rect		
Operating temp. range	Rated	-20 to 60 °C output current up to 40 °C,	(0 – 140 °F) , derate linearly to 20 % at 6	50 °C		
Humidity (non-condensing)		max 9	95 %			
Remote on/off		Yes (2-pole	terminal)			
Relay (programmable)		DC rating: 5 A	up to 28 VDC			
Bluetooth		Power: -4 dBm Freque	ncy: 2402 – 2480 MHz			
		ENCLOSURE				
Material & Colour		aluminium (bl	*			
Battery-connection		Screw terminals	16 mm² (AWG6)			
AC-connection	IEC 320 C14 inlet with r	etainer clip (AC cord with c	ountry specific plug must b	e ordered separately)		
Protection category	ı	IP43 (electronic componen	ts), IP22 (connection area)			
Weight kg (lbs)		3,5	3			
Dimensions (hxwxd)		180 x 249 x 100 mm	(7.1 x 9.8 x 4.0 inch)			
		STANDARDS				
Safety	EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29					
Emission		EN 55014-1, EN 6100				
Immunity	E		N 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3			
Vibration		IEC68-2-6:10-	·150Hz/1.0G			



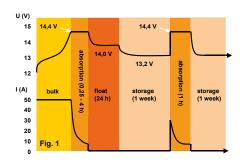


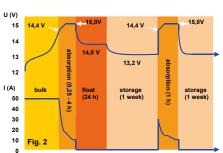


AC cord (must be ordered separately)

Plug options: Europe: CEE 7/7 UK: BS 1363 Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS 3112

Charge curves: up to the gassing voltage (fig.1), and exceeding the gassing voltage (fig.2)





BATTERY CHARGER 12/24V



Battery Charger 12 V 30 A



Battery Charger 24 V 25 A

Adaptive 4-stage charge characteristic: bulk – absorption – float – storage

The Charger features a microprocessor controlled 'adaptive' battery management system that can be preset to suit different types of batteries. The 'adaptive' feature will automatically optimise the process relative to the way the battery is being used.

The right amount of charge: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur (a yacht connected to shore power for example) the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode (see fig. 2 below)

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Charger will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached (see the charge curve between 14,4 V and 15,0 V in fig. 2 below).

Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode (see fig. 1 & 2 below)

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for 12 V battery) to minimize gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Charger comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, Chargers are provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Universal 90-265 V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation) The chargers will accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

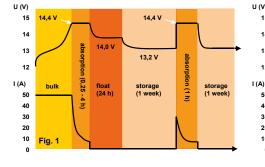
Computer interface

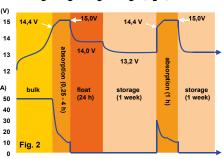
Every Charger is ready to communicate with a computer through its RS-485 data port. Together with our VEConfigure software, which can be downloaded free of charge from our <u>website www.victronenergy.com</u> and the data link MK2-USB (see accessories), all parameters of the chargers can be customised.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com). For more information about adaptive charging please look under Technical Information on our website.

Charge curves: up to the gassing voltage (fig.1), and exceeding the gassing voltage (fig.2)







Battery Charger	12/30	12/50	24/16	24/25		
Input voltage range (V AC)		90-2	265			
Input voltage range (V DC)	90-400					
Frequency (Hz)		45-	65			
Power factor		1				
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	14,4	14,4	28,8	28,8		
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	13,8	13,8	27,6	27,6		
Storage mode (V DC)	13,2	13,2	26,4	26,4		
Charge current house batt. (A) (2)	30	50	16	25		
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4	4	4	4		
Charge characteristic		4 stage a	daptive			
Battery capacity (Ah)	100-400	200-800	100-200	100-400		
Temperature sensor	√	√	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Can be used as power supply	√	√	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Forced cooling	√	√	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Protection (1)		a,b,	c,d			
Operating temp. range		-20 to 60°C	(0 - 140°F)			
Humidity (non-condensing)		max 9	95%			
		ENCLOSURE				
Material & Colour		aluminium (bl	ue RAL 5012)			
Battery-connection		M6 st	tuds			
AC-connection		screw-clamp 4 i	mm² (AWG 11)			
Protection category		IP 2	21			
Weight kg (lbs)		3,8	(8)			
Dimensions (hxwxd in mm and inches)		350x200x108 mm	(13.8x7.9x4.3 inch)			
		STANDARDS				
Safety		EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29				
Emission Immunity	EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2,					
Automotive Directive	EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3					
Vibration	IEC68-2-6:10-150Hz/1.0G					
Protection key: Output short circuit Battery reverse polarity detection	c) Battery voltage too high d) Temperature too high	2) Up to 40°C (100°F)	ambient			



Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm, and potential free contacts.



Charger Control

The CC panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED indication of the charger status. In addition, the remote panel also offers output current adjustment that can be used to limit the output current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. The panel can also be used to change the battery charging parameters.

The brightness of the LEDs is automatically reduced during night time. Connection to the charger is with a standard UTP-cable.



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor
The BMV-700 Battery Monitor
features an advanced
microprocessor control system
combined with high resolution
measuring systems for battery
voltage and charge/discharge
current. Besides this, the software
includes complex calculation
algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to
exactly determine the state of
charge of the battery. The BMV-700
selectively displays battery voltage,
current, consumed Ah or time to go.

SKYLLA-IP65 BATTERY CHARGER

Skylla-IP65 (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

The Skylla-IP65 (1+1) features 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 3 A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

Skylla-IP65 (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

The Skylla-IP65 (3) features 3 isolated outputs. All outputs can supply the full rated output current.

IP65 protection

Steel epoxy powder coated case. Withstands the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air. Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance.

Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

LCD display

For status monitoring and to easily adapt the charge algorithm to a particular battery and its conditions of use.

CAN-bus interface (NMEA2000)

To connect to a CAN-bus network, to a Skylla-i Control panel or to the Color Control digital display.

Synchronised parallel operation

Several chargers can be connected in parallel and synchronised with help of the CAN-bus interface. This is achieved by simply interconnecting the chargers with RJ45 UTP-cables.

The right amount of charge for a lead-acid battery: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Skylla-IP65 will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached.

Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode

The Storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (26,4 V for 24 V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'refresh' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Skylla-IP65 comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed lead-acid batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, the Skylla-IP65 is provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Use as a power supply

As a result of the excellent control circuit, the Skylla-IP65 can be used as a power supply with perfectly stabilized output voltage if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

Li-lon (LiFePO4) ready

Simple charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector opto coupler output from a Li-lon BMS to the remote control port of the charger. Alternatively complete control of voltage and current can be achieved by connecting to the CAN-bus port.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



Skylla-IP65 12/70 (1+1)



Skylla-IP65 12/70 (1+1)



Skylla-IP65	12/70 (1+1)	12/70 (3)	24/35 (1+1)	24/35 (3)			
Input voltage (VAC)	120/230 V						
Input voltage range (VAC)		90-265 V					
Maximum AC input current @ 100 VAC		1	2 A				
Frequency		45-	65 Hz				
Power factor		0	,98				
Charge voltage 'absorption' (1)	14,	4 V	28,	.8 V			
Charge voltage 'float'	13,	8 V	27,	.6 V			
Charge voltage 'storage'	13,	2 V	26,	4 V			
Charge current (2)	70 A	3 x 70 A (max total output: 70 A)	35 A	3 x 35 A (max total output: 35 A)			
Charge current starter batt. (A)	3 A	n.a.	3 A	n.a.			
Charge algorithm		7 stage	adaptive				
Battery capacity	350-7	00 Ah	150-3	50 Ah			
Charge algorithm, Li-lon		3 stage, with on-off co	ntrol or CAN-bus contro	I			
Temperature sensor	Yes						
Can be used as power supply		١	es es				
Remote on-off port		Yes (can be connec	cted to a Li-lon BMS)				
CAN-bus communication port (VE.Can)	Two	RJ45 connectors, NME	A2000 protocol, not isol	ated			
Synchronised parallel operation		Yes, wit	th VE.Can				
Alarm relay	DPST AC ratin	g: 240 VAC/4 A DC ra	iting: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1	I A up to 60 VDC			
Forced cooling		Yes (internal	air circulation)				
Protection	Battery reverse	polarity (fuse) Ou	tput short circuit Ov	er temperature			
Operating temp. range		-20 to 60 °C (Full outp	out current up to 40 °C)				
Humidity (non-condensing)		max	95 %				
	ENCLO	SURE					
Material & Colour		steel (blue	e RAL 5012)				
Battery-connection		M6	bolts				
230 VAC-connection		screw-clamp	бmm² (AWG 10)				
Protection category		IF	P65				
Weight		•	(14 lbs)				
Dimensions (hxwxd)	401 x 265 x 151 mm 16 x 10,5 x 6 inch						
	STAND	ARDS					
Safety	EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29						
Emission	EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2						
Immunity	EN 5	5014-2, EN 61000-6-1,	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000)-3-3			
1) Output voltage range 10-16 V resp. 20-32 V.	2) Up to 40 °C (100°F) am Output will reduce to 6	bient. 60 % at 50 °C, and to 40 % a	at 60 °C.				





SmartShunt or BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to
- update the software when new features become available.



Skylla-i Control

The Skylla-i Control panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED status indication. In addition, the remote panel also offers input current adjustment that can be used to limit the input current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. Several control panels can be connected to one charger or to a set of synchronised and parallel connected chargers.

SKYLLA-i BATTERY CHARGER 24V



Skylla-i 24/100 (3)



Skylla-i 24/100 (1+1)

Skylla-i (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

The Skylla-i (1+1) features 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 4A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

Skylla-i (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

The Skylla-i (3) features 3 isolated outputs. All outputs can supply the full rated output current.

Rugged

Aluminium epoxy powder coated cases with drip shield and stainless steel fixings withstand the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air.

Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance.

Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

Flexible

Next to a CAN bus (NMEA2000) interface, a rotary switch, DIP switches and potentiometers are available to adapt the charge algorithm to a particular battery and its conditions of use. Please refer to the manual for a complete overview of the possibilities.

Important features:

Synchronised parallel operation

Several chargers can be synchronised with the CAN bus interface. This is achieved by simply interconnecting the chargers with RJ45 UTP-cables. Note: Two output and three output chargers cannot be paralleled with each other. Please see the manual for details.

The right amount of charge for a lead-acid battery: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Skylla-i will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached.

Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2V/cell (26,4V for 24V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'refresh' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Skylla-i comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed lead-acid batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, the Skylla-i is provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Suitable for AC and DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation)

The chargers also accept a DC supply.

Use as a power supply

As a result of the perfectly stabilized output voltage, the Skylla-i can be used as a power supply if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

Li-Ion (LiFePO4) ready

Simple charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector optocoupler output from a Li-lon BMS to the remote control port of the charger. Alternatively complete control of voltage and current can be achieved by connecting to the galvanically isolated CAN bus port.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



Skylla-i	24/80 (1+1)	24/80 (3)	24/100 (1+1)	24/100 (3)		
Input voltage (VAC)		230V				
Input voltage range (VAC)		185-	265V			
Input voltage range (VDC)		180-	350V			
Maximum AC input current @ 180 VAC	1	16A 20A				
Frequency (Hz)		45-6	55Hz			
Power factor		0,	98			
Charge voltage 'absorption' (VDC) (1)		28	,8V			
Charge voltage 'float' (VDC)		27	,6V			
Charge voltage 'storage' (VDC)		26	,4V			
Charge current (A) (2)	80A	3 x 80A (max total output: 80A)	100A	3 x 100A (max total output: 100A)		
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4A	n. a.	4	n.a.		
Charge algorithm		7 stage a	adaptive			
Battery capacity (Ah)	400-	800Ah	500-1	000Ah		
Charge algorithm, Li-lon		3 stage, with on-off cor	ntrol or CAN bus contro	I		
Temperature sensor		Yes				
Can be used as power supply		Yes				
Remote on-off port		Yes (can be connec	ted to a Li-Ion BMS)			
VE.Can communication port		5 connectors, NMEA200 rated 12V CAN-bus power				
Synchronised parallel operation		Yes, witl	n VE.Can			
Alarm relay	DPST AC rat	ing: 240VAC/4A DC ra	ting: 4A up to 35VDC, 1	A up to 60VDC		
Forced cooling		Y	es			
Protection	Battery reverse	e polarity (fuse) Out	put short circuit Ov	ver temperature		
Operating temp. range		-20 to 60°C (Full outp	ut current up to 40°C)			
Humidity (non-condensing)		max	95%			
	ENCLO	OSURE				
Material & Colour		aluminium (b	lue RAL 5012)			
Battery-connection		M8 I	oolts			
230 VAC-connection		screw-clamp 1	0mm² (AWG 7)			
Protection category		IP	21			
Weight kg (lbs)		7kg (16 lbs)			
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	405 x 250 x 150 (16.0 x 9.9 x 5.9)					
(fixwxu iii iiiciles)	STAND	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5.9 X 3.9)			
Safety		EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29				
Emission	EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2					
Immunity	EN	55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, I		0-3-3		
Can be set with rotary switch or Outp	o 40°C (100°F) ambient. out will reduce to 80% at 50°C on connecting the Skylla-i in a	C, and to 60% at 60°C.				



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current.

The software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, battery current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Skylla-i Control

The Skylla-i Control panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED status indication. In addition, the remote panel also offers input current adjustment that can be used to limit the input current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. The panel can also be used to change several battery charging parameters.

Several control panels can be connected to one charger or to a set of synchronised and parallel connected chargers.

SKYLLA-TG CHARGER 24/48V 230V



Skylla TG 24 50



Skylla TG 24 50 3-phase



Skylla TG 24 100

Perfect chargers for any type of battery

Charge voltage can be precisely adjusted to suit any sealed or unsealed battery system.

In particular, sealed maintenance free batteries must be charged correctly in order to ensure a long service life. Overvoltage will result in excessive gassing and venting of a sealed battery. The battery will dry out and fail.

Suitable for AC and DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation)

Except for the 3-phase input models, the chargers also accept a DC supply.

Controlled charging

Every TG Charger has a microprocessor, which accurately controls the charging in three steps. The charging process takes place in accordance with the IUoUo characteristic and charges more rapidly than other processes.

Use of TG Chargers as a power supply

As a result of the perfectly stabilized output voltage, a TG Charger can be used as a power supply if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

Two outputs to charge 2 battery banks (24V models only)

The TG Chargers feature 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 4A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

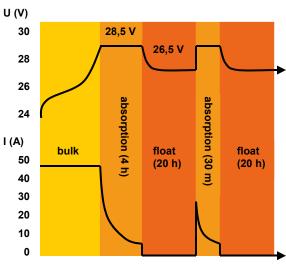
Every Skylla TG Charger comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed batteries which otherwise might be overcharged and dry out due to venting.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, TG Chargers are provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).





230 V AC

sense



Skylla TG	24/30 TG	24/50 TG	24/50 TG 3 phase	24/80 TG	24/100 TG	24/100 TG 3 phase	48/25 TG	48/50 TG
Input voltage (V AC)	120/230	230	3 x 400	230	230	3 x 400	230	230
Input voltage range (V AC)	95-264	185-264	320-450	185-264	185-264	320-450	185-264	185-264
Input voltage range (V DC)	120-400	180-400	n. a.	180-400	180-400	n.a.	180-400	180-400
Frequency (Hz)					45-65			
Power factor					1			
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	28	28.5 28.5 28.5 28.5 57				57		
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	26	5.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	53	53
Charge current house batt. (A) (2)	30	50	50	80	100	100	25	50
Charge current house batt. at 110 VAC (A) (3)	30	30	n. a.	60	60	n.a.	15	30
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4	4	4	4	4	4	n. a.	n.a.
Charge characteristic				IUo	Uo (three step)			
Battery capacity (Ah)	150	-500	250-500	400-800	500-1000	500-1000	125-250	250-500
Temperature sensor					$\sqrt{}$			
Can be used as power supply					\checkmark			
Remote alarm			Pote	ntial free conta	cts 60V / 1A (1x I	NO and 1x NC)		
Forced cooling					$\sqrt{}$			
Protection (1)					a,b,c,d			
Operating temp. range				-40 to -	+50°C (-40 - 122°	F)		
Humidity (non-condensing)					max 95%			
			ENCLO	SURE				
Material & Colour				aluminiu	um (blue RAL 50	12)		
Battery-connection					M8 studs			
230 V AC-connection				screw-cla	mp 2,5 mm² (AW	G 6)		
Protection category					IP 21			
Weight kg (lbs)	5,5	(12.1)	13 (28)	10 (22)	10 (22)	23 (48)	5,5 (12.1)	10 (22)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)		50 x 147 9.9 x 5.8)		365 x 250 x 25 (14.4 x 9.9 x 10.		515 x 260 x 265 (20 x 10.2 x 10.4)	365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8)	365 x 250 x 257 (14.4 x 9.9 x 10.1)
(IXWXa III IIIcircs)	(11.1%)	7.5 K 5.0)	STAND			(20 X 10.2 X 10.1)	(11.1 x 3.3 x 3.0)	(11.1 × 3.3 × 10.1)
Safety					5-1, EN 60335-2-	29		
Emission		EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2						
Immunity	EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3							
1) Protection a. Output short circuit b. Battery reverse polarity detection 2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient and at the specified input voltage range 3) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient and at 110 VAC input voltage	c. Battery voltage d. Temperature to							



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Skylla Control

The Skylla Control allows you to alter the charge current and see the system status. Altering the charge current is useful if the shore power fuse is limited: the AC current drawn by the battery charger can be controlled by limiting the maximum output current, thereby preventing the shore power fuse from blowing.



Charger Switch A remote on-off switch



Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

SKYLLA CHARGER 24V UNIVERSAL INPUT AND GL APPROVAL



Skylla Charger 24 V 50 A

Universal 90-265 V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply

All models will operate without any adjustment needed over a 90 to 265 Volt input voltage range, whether 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

The chargers will also accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

Germanischer Lloyd approval

The Chargers have been approved by Germanischer Lloyd (GL) to environmental category C, EMC 1. Category C applies to equipment protected from the weather.

EMC 1 applies to conducted and radiated emission limits for equipment installed on the bridge of a ship.

The approval to GL C, EMC1 implies that the Chargers also complies to IEC 60945-2002, category 'protected' and 'equipment installed on the bridge of a ship'.

The GL certification applies to 185-265 V AC supply.

Other features

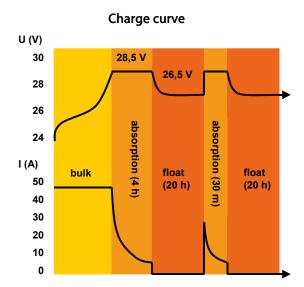
- Microprocessor control
- Can be used as power supply
- Battery temperature sensor for temperature compensated charging
- Battery voltage sensing to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance

Other Skylla Chargers

- Standard 185-265 V AC models with additional output to charge a starter battery
- GMDSS models, with all required monitoring and alarm functions.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).





Skylla-TG	24/30 90-265 VAC	24/50 90-265 VAC	24/100-G 90-265 VAC			
Input voltage (V AC)	90-265 VAC 120 / 230	90-265 VAC 120 / 230	90-265 VAC 120 / 230			
Input voltage (v AC)	90-265	90-265	90-265			
Input voltage range (V DC)	90-400	90-400	90-400			
Frequency (Hz)	50 100	45-65 Hz or DC	50 100			
Power factor		1				
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	28,5	28,5	28,5			
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	26.5	26,5	26.5			
Charge current house batt. (A) (2)	30	50	100			
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4	4	4			
Charge characteristic	·	IUoUo (three step)	·			
Battery capacity (Ah)	150-300	250-500	500-1000			
Temperature sensor		√				
Can be used as power supply		√				
Remote alarm	Pote	ential free contacts 60V / 1A (1x No	O and 1x NC)			
Forced cooling		√	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Protection (1)		a, b, c, d				
Operating temp. range	-40 to +	-50°C (-40 - 122°F) (Full output cur	rent up to 40°C)			
Humidity (non-condensing)		max 95%				
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ENCLOSU	IRE				
Material & Colour		aluminium (blue RAL 5012	!)			
Battery-connection		M8 studs				
230 V AC-connection		screw-clamp 2,5 mm ² (AWG	6)			
Protection category		IP 21				
Weight kg (lbs)	5,5 (12.1)	5,5 (12.1)	10 (22)			
Dimensions hxwxd in mm	365 x 250 x 147	365 x 250 x 147	365 x 250 x 257			
(hxwxd in inches)	(14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8)	(14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8)	(14.4 x 9.9 x 10.1)			
Viloretian	STANDAR					
Vibration		0,7g (IEC 60945)				
Safety		EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29, IEC 60945				
Emission		EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2, IEC 60945				
Immunity		EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3, IEC 60945				
Germanischer Lloyd 1) Protection key:		Certificate 54 758 – 08HH 2) Up to 40°C (100°F) amb				
a) Output short circuit b) Battery reverse polarity detection	c) Battery voltage too highd) Temperature too high	2) 00 10 10 € (100 F) allib	icin.			



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Skylla Control

The Skylla Control allows you to alter the charge current and see the system status. Altering the charge current is useful if the shore power fuse is limited: the AC current drawn by the battery charger can be controlled by limiting the maximum output current, thereby preventing the shore power fuse from blowing.



Charger Switch

A remote on-off switch



Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

SKYLLA-TG 24/30 AND 24/50 GMDSS



Skylla TG 24 30 GMDSS

GMDSS

The Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) was developed by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) to improve maritime distress and safety communications.

Power supply

The Skylla TG has proven itself to be an excellent battery charger and power supply for GMDSS applications. However, when using a standard Skylla Charger, additional equipment is needed to perform the monitoring and alarm functions required for GMDSS.

Installation made easy: the Skylla GMDSS

The Victron Skylla GMDSS Charger has been designed to provide all required monitoring and alarm data. Both the battery and the GMDSS system are connected directly to the charger. Data and alarms are displayed on a digital panel (VE.Net GMDSS panel, to be ordered separately). A standard eight wire UTP-cable connects the charger to the panel.

No adjustments needed

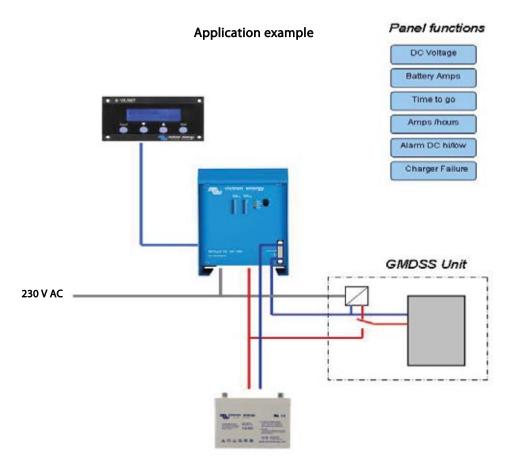
The whole system is 'click and go': the panels are pre-programmed for GMDSS functionality. A simple, intuitive menu allows changing of settings if required.

Battery time to go

The Skylla GMDSS charger has a built-in battery controller. The capacity of the battery is fully monitored so the panel can even indicate the 'time to go' in case of a power supply black out.

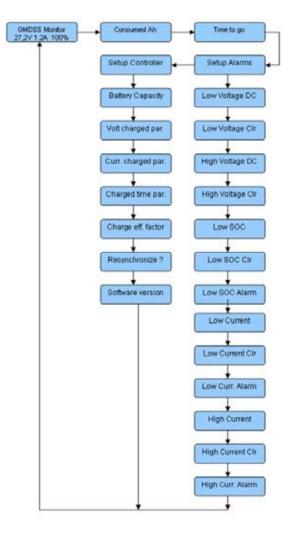
Perfect charger for any type of battery

Charge voltage can be precisely adjusted to suit any VRLA or flooded battery system.





Skylla-TG	24/30 GMDSS	24/50 GMDSS		
Input voltage (V AC)	120/2	30		
Input voltage range (V AC)	90 - 20	65		
Frequency (Hz)	45-6	5		
Power factor	1			
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	28,5			
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	26,5			
Charge current (A)	30 (limited to 22 A at 110 V AC)	50		
Charge characteristic	IUoUo (thre	ee step)		
Temperature sensor	V			
Can be used as power supply	V			
Forced cooling	V			
Protection (1)	a, b, c,	, d		
Operating temp. range	-40 to +50°C (-40 - 122°F)			
Humidity (non-condensing)	max 95%			
	ENCLOSURE			
Material & Colour	aluminium (blu	e RAL 5012)		
Battery-connection	Two 1,5 m	cables		
GMDSS connection	One 1,5 m (+ to be taken directly			
230 V AC-connection	Three wire 2,5 mm ²	•		
230 v AC-connection	Length:	2 m		
Protection category	IP 21			
Weight kg (lbs)	6 (13	<u> </u>		
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	485x250 (19.1x9.9			
(HAVAC III III CICS)	ACCESORIES	X3.0)		
VE.Net GMDSS panel	To be ordered	separately		
UTP-cable	To be ordered	separately		
	STANDARDS			
Safety	EN 60335-1, EN	60335-2-29		
Emission Immunity	EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2			
Immunity	EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3			
Maritime Nav. & Radiocomm.	IEC 60945			
Protection key: Output short circuit Battery reverse polarity detection	c) Battery voltage too high d) Temperature too high	2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient		





Remote panel GMDSS

The remote panel allows easy access to all important data. Alarm settings are pre-set but can also be reprogrammed.

CENTAUR CHARGER 12/24V



Centaur Battery Charger 24 30

Quality without compromise

Aluminium epoxy powder coated cases with drip shield and stainless steel fixings withstand the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air.

Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance.

Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

Universal 90-265V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation)

All models will operate without any adjustment needed over a 90 to 265 Volt input voltage range, whether 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

The chargers also accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

Three outputs that each can supply the full output current

Three isolated outputs to simultaneously charge 3 battery banks Each output is capable to supply the full rated current.

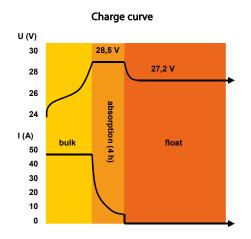
Three-stage charging, with temperature compensation

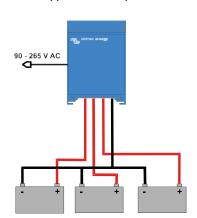
The Centaur charges at bulk rate until the output has reduced to 70% of the rated Amps, at which a 4 hour timer begins. After the timed period the charger switches to float rate.

An internal temperature sensor is used to compensate the charge voltage with – $2 \text{ mV/}^{\circ}\text{C}$ (– $1 \text{ mV/}^{\circ}\text{F}$) per cell. A DIP switch is available to select the optimum charge/float voltages for Flooded Lead-acid, Gel or AGM batteries.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries (including the pro's and cons of multi-bank charging and intelligent charging), please refer to our book 'Electricity on Board' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).





Application example



Centaur Charger	12/20	12/30 24/16	12/40	12/50	12/60 24/30	12/80 24/40	12/100 24/60
Input voltage (V AC)				90 – 265			
Input voltage (V DC)				90 – 400			
Input frequency (Hz)				45 – 65			
Power factor				1			
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)				14,3 / 28,5 (1)			
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)				13,5 / 27,0 (1)			
Output banks				3			
Charge current (A) (2)	20	30 / 16	40	50	60/30	80 / 40	100 / 60
Total output ammeter	Yes						
Charge characteristic		IUoU (Three stage charging)					
Recommended battery capacity (Ah)	80 - 200	120 - 300 45 - 150	160 - 400	200 - 500	240 - 600 120 - 300	320 - 800 160 - 400	400 - 1000 240 - 600
Temperature sensor			Internal, - 2	2mV / °C (- 1mV / '	°F) per cell		
Forced cooling			Yes, temperat	ure and current c	ontrolled fan		
Protection			Output sho	ort circuit, over te	mperature		
Operating temp. range			- 20	to 60°C (0 - 140	°F)		
Ignition protected				Yes			
Humidity (non condensing)				max 95%			
			ENCLOSURE				
Material & Colour			alum	inium (blue RAL 5	012)		
Battery-connection	M6 studs	M6 studs	M8 studs				
AC-connection			screw	-clamp 4 mm² (A\	VG 6)		
Protection category				IP 20			
Weight kg (lbs)	3,8 (8.4)	3,8 (8.4)	5 (11)	5 (11)	5 (11)	12 (26)	12 (26)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	351x214x110 (13.8x8.4x4.3)	351x214x110 (13.8x8.4x4.3)	437x239x110 (17.2x9.4x4.3)	437x239x110 (17.2x9.4x4.3)	437x239x110 (17.2x9.4x4.3)	514x252x123 (20.2x9.9x4.8)	514x252x123 (20.2x9.9x4.8)
	STANDARDS						
Safety			EN 60335	-1, EN 60335-2-29	, UL 1236		
Emission Immunity			EN 5	5014-1, EN 61000	-3-2		

- Automotive Directive EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3
- 1) Standard setting. Optimum charge/float voltages for Flooded Lead-acid, Gel-Cell or AGM batteries selectable by DIP switch.
 2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient. Output will reduce to approximately 80% of nominal at 50°C (120°F) and 60% of nominal at 60°C (140°F).



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

Installation made easy

- Fasten the separate mounting plate (A) to the wall where you want to place the battery charger, and simply hook up the Centaur.
- Secure the bottom of the backside (B) to the wall.



ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS



Isolation Transformer 2000W



Isolation Transformer 3600W

Safety and prevention of galvanic corrosion

The Isolation Transformer eliminates any electrical continuity between AC shore power and the boat. It is essential for safety and eliminates the need for galvanic isolators and polarity alarms.

Safety is taken for granted in case of a normal on-shore installation. A fuse will blow or a GFCI (Ground Fault Current Interrupter) will trip in case of a short circuit or current leakage to ground. Connecting the ground wire of the shore-side supply to the metal parts of the boat will result in galvanic corrosion (see below). Bringing only the live and neutral wire on board results in an unsafe situation because GFCIs will not work nor will a fuse blow in case of a short circuit to a metal part on the boat.

Galvanic corrosion occurs when two dissimilar metals in electrical contact are simultaneously exposed to an electrically conducting fluid. Seawater and, to a lesser extent, fresh water are such fluids. In general, the more active alloy of the couple corrodes preferentially while the less active (more noble) material is cathodically protected. The rate of galvanic corrosion is a function of several variables including area ratios, conductivity of the fluid, temperature, nature of the materials, etc.

It is a misunderstanding that galvanic corrosion occurs only in metal and aluminium hulls. In fact it can occur on any boat as soon as a metallic part (the shaft and propeller) is in contact with water. Galvanic corrosion will quickly dissolve your sacrificial anodes, and attack the shaft, propeller and other metal parts in contact with water as soon as the boat is connected to the shore-side supply.

It might therefore be tempting not to connect the ground conductor: this is however extremely dangerous because GFCIs will not work nor will a fuse blow in case of a short circuit to a metal part on the boat.

The best solution to avoid galvanic corrosion and at the same time prevent any unsafe situation is to install an Isolation Transformer to connect to the shore-side supply.

The Isolation Transformer eliminates any electrical continuity between shore power and the boat. The shore power is fed to the primary side of the transformer and the ship is connected to the secondary. The Isolation Transformer completely isolates the boat from the shore ground. By connecting all metal parts to the neutral output on the secondary side of the transformer, a GFCI will trip or a fuse will blow in case of a short circuit.

Soft start is a standard feature of a Victron Energy isolation transformer. It will prevent the shore power fuse from blowing due to the inrush current of the transformer, which would otherwise occur.

It is also recommended, for optimal safety, to connect the secondary neutral of the transformer to ground when the boat is out of the water.

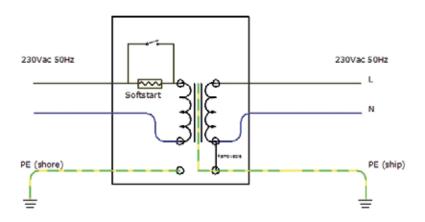
3600 Watt Auto 115/230 V

This model will automatically switch to 115 V or 230 V supply, depending on input voltage.

Supply 88 V – 130 V: switches to 115 V supply

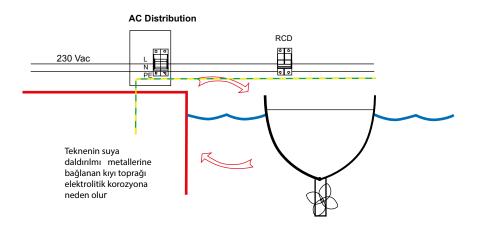
Supply 185 – 250 V: switches to 230 V supply range.

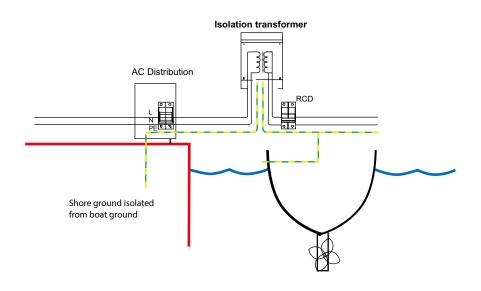
Note: The AC input voltage is raised by 1:1.05 ratio at the AC output.





Isolation Transformers	2000 Watt (1)	3600 Watt (1)	3600 Watt Auto 115/230 V (1)	7000 Watt	
Input	115 or 230 V	115 or 230 V	115 / 230 V Automatic 115/230 V switching	230 V	
Output	115 or 230 V	115 or 230 V	115 or 230 V	230 V	
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	
Rating	17 / 8,5 A	32 / 16 A	32 / 16 A	32 A	
Soft start		Ye	es		
Transformer type		Toroidal (low noise, low weight)			
Input circuit breaker		ye	es		
		ENCLOSURE			
Common Characteristics	Ma	aterial: aluminium (blue RAL 5012)) Protection category: IP 2	1	
Weight	10 Kg	23 Kg	24 Kg	31 Kg	
Dimensions (h x w x d), mm	375x214x110		362 x 258 x 218		
	STANDARDS				
Safety		EN 6	0076		
1) Can be used as: 115 V to 115 V isolation transformer 115 V to 230 V isolation transformer	230 V to 230 V isolation transformer 230 V to 115 V isolation transformer				





AUTOTRANSFORMER 120/240V - 32A AND 120/240V - 100A



Autotransformer 120/240V 32A



Autotransformer 120/240V 100A

The Autotransformer: for step up, step down and split phase balancing

An autotransformer can be used for step up, step down and split phase output balancing purposes. While the step up and step down functions are fairly straightforward, split phase output balancing may require some more attention.

Consider for example a 30A 120/240V split phase supply.

The supply could be the grid, a generator or two stacked inverters.

Some of the loads connected are 240V, others are 120V. On each 120V leg the load should not exceed 30A. The problem is that as soon as 120V loads are connected, the two legs will show a different current. This is because the 120V loads on the two legs will never be balanced. A 120V 1200W hairdryer, for example, will draw 10A from one leg. A 120V washing machine could even draw in excess of 20A from one leg. Between the two legs the difference in current, or current unbalance, will therefore often be 20A or more. This means that the 30A supply will not be used up to its full potential. By the time one leg draws 30A, the other leg may be drawing no more than 10A, and increasing the 240V load, for example, will result in an overload of one leg while the other leg still has spare capacity.

Theoretically, the total power that can be drawn from a 30A 120/240V supply is $30 \times 240 = 7.2 \text{ kVA}$. In case of 20A unbalance, the practical maximum will be $30 \times 120 + 10 \times 120 = 4.8 \text{kVA}$, or 67% of the theoretical maximum.

The solution is an Autotransformer.

By leaving the neutral of the split phase supply unused, and connecting an Autotransformer to create a new neutral, as shown in figure 1, any load unbalance is 'absorbed' by the Autotransformer.

In case of a 30A supply, the load can be increased to 7,2kVA, and a 20A load unbalance will result in one leg supplying 40A, and the other leg 20A. The 20A difference will flow through the neutral and the windings of the Autotransformer. The current through both 120V wires of the split phase supply will be 30A.

Ground relay for use with Multi or Quattro Inverter/Chargers included

When operating in inverter mode, the neutral output of the inverter/charger must be connected to ground to guarantee proper functioning of a GFCI. In case of a split phase supply the neutral must be grounded. For this purpose a grounding relay is built in the autotransformer's enclosure. The relay is controlled by the 230/240V Multi or Quattro. (The internal grounding relay in the 230/240V Multi or Quattro must be disabled)

Temperature protected

In case of overheating, the Autotransformer is disconnected from the supply. Reset is manual.

An alternative to stacked inverters

The alternative to stacking two 120V inverters to provide a 120/240V split phase supply is a 240V inverter with an additional Autotransformer.

Two stacked 120V 3kVA inverters will supply up to 25A to each 120V leg. If the load on one leg is less than 25A, the maximum load on the other leg is still limited to 25A.

One 240V 5kVA inverter with a 32A Autotransformer will supply up to 21A of balanced load to each 120V leg. Fewer loads on one leg will however result in more power being available on the other leg, with a maximum unbalance of 32A.

Therefore the load can be up to 38,5A on one leg if the load is not more than 3,5A on the other leg (maximum unbalance: 38,5-3,5=35A). If load unbalance is to be expected, a lower power 240V inverter with autotransformer will therefore be preferable to the stacked inverter solution.

Figure 1:
Split phase supply for unbalanced load
(Ground relay of autotransformer should be used)

Inverter or Charger/Inverter

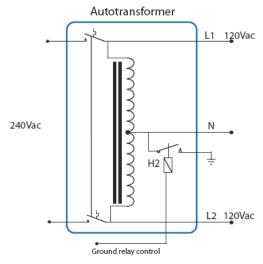
L1 120Vac

L2 120Vac

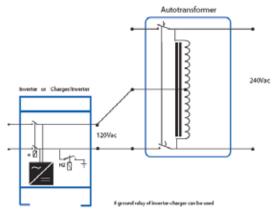
Ground relay control



Autotransformer	32A	100A	
Autotransionner	JZN	100/1	
Input/output voltage	120 /	240V	
Input circuit breaker	32A, two pole	100A, two pole	
Frequency	50/6	60Hz	
Maximum 240 V feed through current	32A	100A	
Neutral current, 30 min	32A (38	300 VA)	
Neutral current, continuous	28A @ 40	°C/100°F	
Transformer type	Toro	oidal	
Enclosure	Alum	inium	
Input circuit breaker	ye	es	
Protection category	IP	21	
Safety	EN 6	0076	
Weight	12,5 kg	13,5 kg	
Dimensions (h x w x d)	425 x 214 x 110 mm		

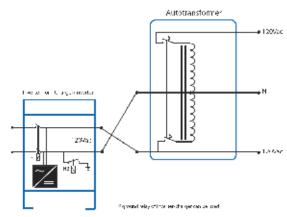


Autotransformer: schematic diagram

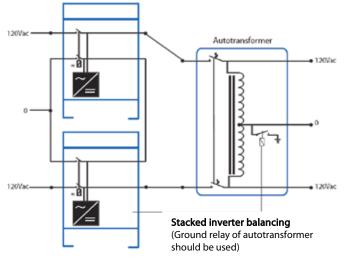


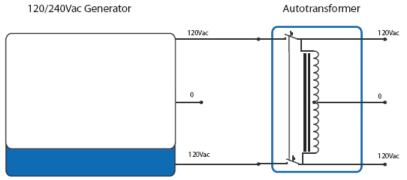
Step-Up: 120VAC to 240VAC

(Internal ground relay of inverter/charger may be used)



Split phase: 120VAC to 120/240VAC (Internal ground relay of inverter/charger may be used)





Generator Balancing (Neutral of generator should be connected to ground)





ORION XS DC-DC BATTERY CHARGER



Orion XS 12/12-50A DC-DC battery charger



Orion XS 12/12-50A DC-DC battery charger connection area



Engineered from the ground up, the Orion XS redefines adaptive DC-DC battery charging. For use in dual battery systems charged with an (intelligent) alternator. This device not only ensures top-tier performance but also guarantees the safety of your system.

The Orion XS serves as a DC-DC battery charger or as a power supply, offering a wide input and output voltage range. This is especially significant in the case of vehicles with a Euro 5 or Euro 6 smart alternator, which often supplies too low charging voltage even when the engine is running or when extended cable lengths, as is often the case in boats and RVs, lead to voltage drops. In such scenarios, precise and controlled charging is imperative to fully charge the service battery while protecting the starter/input battery from discharge.

Adjustable charging current

The charge current is adjustable with a minimum step size of 0.1 A. via VictronConnect.

Smart alternator compatibility

An integrated mechanism detects whether the engine is running (engine shutdown detection), which only activates the charger when the alternator supplies power. This ensures that the charger only draws power when the alternator is supplying power, i.e. when the engine is running.

Adaptive 4-stage charge algorithm

For lead acid batteries it is important that during shallow discharges the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

The Orion XS includes fully programmable charging algorithms and eight pre-programmed battery settings.

Low temperature shutdown and input undervoltage protection

To prevent damage of lithium batteries the charger will turn off automatically at low temperatures. It will also shut down when the input voltage drops below a configurable lockout value and restart when the input voltage rises above the restart value, this to protect the input source ie. starter battery from deep discharge.

Remote on/off

The Orion XS can be switched on and off remotely via the remote on/off connector or the VictronConnect App. Typical applications include wiring a switch or Battery Management System (BMS).

Comprehensive electronic protection

The protections includes overload, short circuit and excessive temperatures. The charger is protected against over-temperature by reducing the output power when the maximum product temperature is reached.

Can be paralleled to increase output current

An unlimited number of units can be connected in parallel.

Bluetooth Smart enabled

Built-in Bluetooth Smart: The wireless solution to change settings, monitor activities and update the Orion XS software using Apple and Android smartphones, tablets or other devices. Various parameters can be adjusted with the VictronConnect App.

Instant Readout: The VictronConnect App can display key data, including warnings and alarms, on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.

VE.Smart Networking: Use VE.Smart Networking to receive Vsense, Tsense and Isense data over the wireless network for your Orion XS DC-DC battery charger, for example, from a BMV, a SmartShunt, or a Smart Battery Sense. The charger uses the available information from the battery to optimise the charging parameters. This improves charging efficiency and extends battery life.

VE.Direct port and DVCC

For a wired connection to a GX device such as the <u>Cerbo GX</u> or <u>Ekrano GX</u>, PC or other devices. Enables advanced monitoring, control and diagnostics from anywhere (requires a GX device connected to the internet and <u>VRM Portal</u>) or locally via the Remote Console, as well as DVCC (Vsense, Tsense, Isense), System wide charge current limit and BMS control.

IP65 protection

The Orion XS complies with ingress protection rating IP65. This means the product is dust-tight and protected against heavy rain.

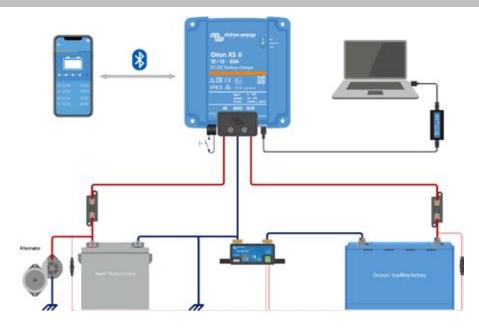


Orion XS DC-DC battery charger	12/12-50A	12/24 – 12/24 700W			
Input voltage range	9-17 V	9 – 35 V			
Output voltage adjust range	10-17 V	10 – 35 V			
Output voltage tolerance	+/- 0.25	% (max)			
Output voltage noise	10 m	V rms			
Input and output current setting range	1 – :	50 A			
Maximum constant short-circuit current	50) A			
Continuous output power up to 40 °C 1)	700	0 W			
Maximum efficiency	98.	5 %			
No-load current consumption	< 10	0 mA			
Standby current consumption	< 1.5	< 1.5 mA			
Can be used as power supply	Yes, output voltage can be s	Yes, output voltage can be set with VictronConnect App			
	Communication				
VictronConnect App / Bluetooth Smart	Y	Yes			
VE.Smart Networking	Y	es ²⁾			
VE.Direct	Yes (includ	ing DVCC) ³⁾			
	Other				
Operating temperature range	-20 to +60 °C (derating	1.5 % per °C above 40 °C)			
Humidity	Max. 95 % no	n-condensing			
DC connection	Screw to	erminals			
Maximum cable cross-section	4AWG (2	21.2mm²)			
Weight	0.330 kg (0.73 lb)	tbd			
Dimensions hxwxd	137.3 x 123.1 x 40 mm (5.4 x 4.85 x 1.6 inch)	138.1 x 124.4 x 53mm (5.44 x 4.9 x 2.1 inch)			
Protection category	IP	65			
	Standards				
Safety Emission Immunity Automotive Directive	IEC 62477-1 IEC 61000-6-3, EN 55014-2 IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-5 pending				

- This applies to optimal cooling where the product is mounted as indicated in the manual with sufficient free space. In case of limited cooling, e.g. due to insufficient airflow, the charging current will be regulated back sooner. With an improved airflow (e.g. forced airflow), derating will take place far above ambient temperatures of 40 °C.

 VE.Smart Networking features will be receiving Vsense, Tsense and Isense data from the wireless network, for example from a SmartShunt, BMV or Smart Battery Sense. Synchronised charging is not supported.

 DVCC compatibility requires Orion XS firmware v1.03 or later and Venus OS firmware v3.20 or later on the GX device.
- 2)
- 3)



ORION-TR SMART DC-DC CHARGER ISOLATED



Orion-Tr Smart 12/12-30



Orion-Tr Smart 12/12-30





The Orion-Tr Smart isolated DC-DC charger serves as a DC-DC battery charger or as a power supply (it is also designed for use as a constant voltage source), offering a wide input and output voltage range. This is especially significant in the case of vehicles with a Euro 5 or Euro 6 smart alternator, which often supplies too low charging voltage even when the engine is running or when extended cable lengths, as is often the case in boats and RVs, lead to voltage drops. In such scenarios, precisi and controlled charging is imperative to fully charge the service battery while protecting the starter/input battery from discharge.

Bluetooth Smart enabled

- Any Bluetooth enabled smart phone, tablet or other device can be used to monitor, to change settings and to update the charger when new software features become available.
- Instant Readout: The <u>VictronConnect App</u> can display key data, including warnings and alarms, on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.

Fully programmable

- Battery charge algorithm (configurable) or fixed output.
- Smart alternator compatibility: engine running detection mechanism.

Adaptive 3-stage charge algorithm: bulk - absorption - float

- For lead acid batteries it is important that during shallow discharges the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.
- For lithium batteries absorption time is fixed, default 2 hours.
- Alternatively, a fixed output voltage can be chosen.

Suitable for use in vehicles with a smart alternator (Euro 5 and Euro 6 engines)

The built-in engine shutdown detection will stop the converter when the engine is not running.

This prevents unwanted discharge of the starter battery (see manual for details).

Remote on/off

A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two-pole connector.

Alternatively, the H terminal (right) of the two-pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

All models are short circuit proof and can be paralleled to increase output current

An unlimited number of units can be connected in parallel.

High temperature protected

The output current will reduce at high ambient temperature.

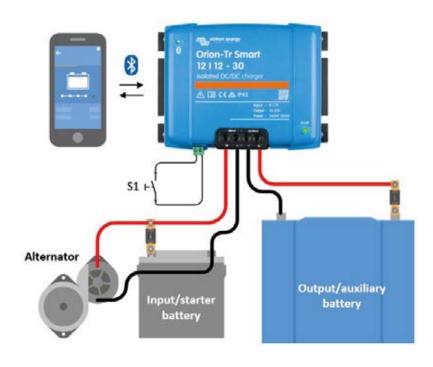
IP43 protection

When installed with the screw terminals oriented downwards.

Screw terminals

No special tools needed for installation.

Input fuse (not replaceable)





Orion-Tr Smart Chargers Isolated 220 - 280 Watt	12/12-18 (220 W)	12/24-10 (240 W)	24/12-20 (240 W)	24/24-12 (280 W)	
Input voltage range (1)	8-17 V	8-17 V	16-35 V	16-35 V	
Under voltage shut down	7 V	7 V	14 V	14 V	
Under voltage restart	7,5 V	7,5 V	15 V	15 V	
Nominal output voltage	12,2 V	24,2 V	12,2 V	24,2 V	
Output voltage adjust range	10-15 V	20-30 V	10-15 V	20-30 V	
Output voltage tolerance		+/-	0,2 V		
Output noise		2 m	V rms		
Cont. output current at nominal output voltage and 40 °C	18 A	10 A	20 A	12 A	
Maximum output current (10 s) at nominal output voltage minus 20 %	25 A	15 A	25 A	15 A	
Short circuit output current	40 A	25 A	50 A	30 A	
Cont. output power at 25 °C	280 W	280 W	300 W	320 W	
Cont. output power at 40 °C	220 W	240 W	240 W	280 W	
Efficiency	87 %	88 %	88 %	89 %	
No load input current	< 80 mA	< 100 mA	< 100 mA	< 80 mA	
Standby current		Less th	nan 1mA		
Can be used as power supply		Yes, output voltage ca	an be set with Bluetooth		
Galvanic isolation		200 VDC between in	nput, output and case		
Operating temperature range		-20 to +55 °C (derate	3 % per °C above 40 °C)		
Humidity		Max. 95 % no	on-condensing		
DC connection		Screw	terminals		
Maximum cable cross-section		16 mm	² AWG6		
Weight		1,3 k	g (3 lb)		
Dimensions hxwxd	130 x 186 x 70 mm (5.1 x 7.3 x 2.8 inch)				
Protection category	IP43 (electronic components), IP22 (connection area)				
Standards: Safety Emission / Immunity Automotive Directive	EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 / EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 / EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-5				

Orion-Tr Smart Chargers Isolated 360 - 400 Watt	12/12-30 (360 W)	12/24-15 (360 W)	12/48-8 (360 W)	24/12-30 (360 W)	24/24-17 (400 W)	24/48-8,5 (400 W)	48/12-30 (360 W)	48/24-16 (380 W)
Input voltage range (1)	8-17 V	8-17 V	8-17 V	16-35 V	16-35 V	16-35 V	32-70 V	32-70 V
Under voltage shut down	7 V	7 V	7 V	14 V	14 V	14 V	28 V	28 V
Under voltage restart	7,5 V	7,5 V	7,5 V	15 V	15 V	15 V	30 V	30 V
Nominal output voltage	12.2 V	24.2 V	48.2 V	12.2 V	24.2 V	48.2 V	12.2 V	24.2 V
Output voltage adjust range	10-15 V	18-30 V	40-60 V	10-15 V	18-30 V	40-60 V	10-15 V	18-30 V
Output voltage tolerance					+/- 0,2 V			
Output noise					2 mV rms			
Cont. output current at nominal output voltage and 40 °C	30 A	15 A	8 A	30 A	17 A	8,5 A	30 A	16 A
Maximum output current (10 s) at nominal output voltage minus 20 %	40 A	25 A	15 A	45 A	25 A	15 A	40 A	25 A
Short circuit output current	60 A	40 A	25 A	60 A	40 A	25 A	60 A	40 A
Cont. output power at 25 °C	430 W	430 W	430 W	430 W	480 W	480 W	430 W	430 W
Cont. output power at 40 °C	360 W	360 W	360 W	360 W	400 W	400 W	360 W	380 W
Efficiency	87%	88%	89%	88%	89%	89%	87%	89%
No load input current	< 80mA	< 100mA	< 220mA	< 100mA	< 80mA	< 120mA	< 80mA	< 80mA
Standby current	Less than 1 mA							
Can be used as power supply	Yes, output voltage can be set with Bluetooth							
Galvanic isolation				200 VDC bet	ween input, ou	tput and case		
Operating temperature range				-20 to +55 °C (derate 3 % per	°C above 40 °C)		
Humidity				Max. 9	95 % non-cond	ensing		
DC connection					Screw terminal	s		
Maximum cable cross-section	16 mm² (AWG6)							
Weight		12 V	input and/or 1	2 V output mod	lels: 1,8 kg (4 lb) Other m	odels: 1,6 kg (3	.5 lb)
Dimensions hxwxd	12 V input and/or 12 V output models: $130 \times 186 \times 80$ mm (5.1 x 7.3 x 3.2 inch) Other models: $130 \times 186 \times 70$ mm (5.1 x 7.3 x 2.8 inch)							
Protection category	IP43 (electronic components), IP22 (connection area)							
Standards: Safety Emission / Immunity Automotive Directive	EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 / EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-5							

If set to nominal or lower than nominal, the output voltage will remain stable within the specified input voltage range (buck-boost function). If the output voltage is set higher than nominal by percentage, the minimum input voltage at which the output voltage remains stable (does not decrease) increases by the same percentage.

Note 1) The VictronConnect App will not display current in or current out.

Note 2) The Orion-Tr Smart is not equipped with a VE.Direct port.

ORION-TR SMART DC-DC CHARGER NON-ISOLATED



Orion-Tr Smart non-isolated 12/12-30



Orion-Tr Smart non-isolated 12/12-30





The Orion-Tr Smart non-isolated DC-DC charger serves as a DC-DC battery charger or as a power supply (it is also designed for use as a constant voltage source), offering a wide input and output voltage range. This is especially significant in the case of vehicles with a Euro 5 or Euro 6 smart alternator, which often supplies too low charging voltage even when the engine is running or when extended cable lengths, as is often the case in boats and RVs, lead to voltage drops. In such scenarios, precise and controlled charging is imperative to fully charge the service battery while protecting the starter/input battery from discharge.

Bluetooth Smart enabled

- Any Bluetooth enabled smart phone, tablet or other device can be used to monitor, to change settings and to update the charger when new software features become available.
- Instant Readout: The <u>VictronConnect App</u> can display key data, including warnings and alarms, on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.

Fully programmable

- Battery charge algorithm (configurable) or fixed output.
- Smart alternator compatibility: engine running detection mechanism.

Adaptive 3-stage charge algorithm: bulk - absorption - float

- For lead acid batteries it is important that during shallow discharges the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.
- For lithium batteries absorption time is fixed, default 2 hours.
- Alternatively, a fixed output voltage can be chosen.

Remote on/off

A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two-pole connector.

Alternatively, the H terminal (right) of the two-pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

All models are short-circuit proof and can be paralleled to increase output current

An unlimited number of units can be connected in parallel.

High temperature protected

The output current will reduce at high ambient temperature.

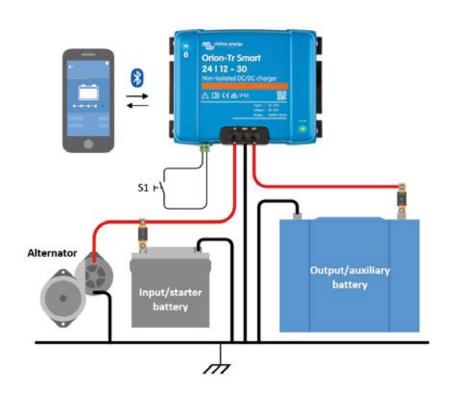
IP43 protection

When installed with the screw terminals oriented downwards.

Screw terminals

No special tools needed for installation.

Input fuse (not replaceable)





Orion-Tr Smart Chargers non-isolated 360 - 400 Watt	12/12-30 (360 W)	12/24-15 (360 W)	24/12-30 (360 W)	24/24-17 (400 W)	
Input voltage range (1)	8 - 17 V	8 - 17 V	16 - 35 V	16 - 35 V	
Under voltage shut down	7 V	7 V	14 V	14 V	
Under voltage restart	7,5 V	7,5 V	15 V	15 V	
Nominal output voltage	12,2 V	24,2 V	12,2 V	24,2 V	
Output voltage adjust range	10 - 15 V	18 - 30 V	10 - 15 V	18 - 30 V	
Output voltage tolerance		+/-	0,2 V		
Output noise		2 m	V rms		
Cont. output current at nominal output voltage and 40 °C	30 A	15 A	30 A	17 A	
Max. output current (10 s) at nominal output voltage minus 20 %	40 A	25 A	45 A	25 A	
Short circuit output current	60 A	40 A	60 A	40 A	
Cont. output power at 25 °C	430 W	430 W	430 W	480 W	
Cont. output power at 40 °C	360 W	360 W	360 W	400 W	
Efficiency	87 %	88 %	88 %	89 %	
No load input current	< 80 mA	< 100 mA	< 100 mA	< 80 mA	
Standby current	Less than 1 mA				
Can be used as power supply	Yes, output voltage can be set with Bluetooth				
Operating temperature range	-20 to +55 °C (derate 3 % per °C above 40 °C)				
Humidity		Max. 95 % no	on-condensing		
DC connection		Screw	terminals		
Maximum cable cross-section	16 mm² (AWG6)				
Weight	12 V input and/or 12 V output models: 1,8 kg (3 lb) Other models: 1,6 kg (3.5 lb)				
Dimensions hxwxd	130 x 186 x 80 mm (5.1 x 7.3 x 3.2 inch)				
Protection category		IP43 (electronic compone	ents), IP22 (connection are	ea)	
Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive Directive	EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-5				

¹⁾ If set to nominal or lower than nominal, the output voltage will remain stable within the specified input voltage range (buck-boost function). If the action of the properties of the propertioutput voltage is set higher than nominal by a certain percentage, the minimum input voltage at which the output voltage remains stable (does not decrease) increases by the same percentage.

Note 1: The VictronConnect App will not display current in or current out. Note 2: The Orion-Tr Smart is not equipped with a VE.Direct port.

ORION-TR DC-DC CONVERTERS, LOW POWER, NON-ISOLATED

High efficiency

Using synchronous rectification, full load efficiency exceeds 95%.

IP43 protection

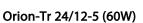
When installed with the screw terminals oriented downwards.

Screw terminals

No special tools needed for installation.











Orion-Tr 24/12-10 (120W)

Non isolated converters	Orion-Tr 24/12-5	Orion-Tr 24/12-10	Orion-Tr 24/12-15	Orion-Tr 24/12-20	
Input voltage range	18-35V	18-35V	18-35V	18-35V	
Output voltage	12.7V	12.5V	12.5V	12.5V	
Efficiency	95%	97%	97%	97%	
Continuous output current	5A	10A	15A	20A	
Max. Output current	7A	12A	20A	25A	
Galvanic isolation	no	no	no	no	
Off load current	< 20mA	< 45mA	< 35mA	< 35mA	
Operating temperature range (derate 3% per °C above 40°C)	-20 to +55°C				
DC connection	Screw terminals				
Maximum cable cross-section	3,3 mm² AWG12	6 mm² AWG10	6 mm² AWG10	6 mm² AWG10	
Weight kg (lbs)	0,09 (0.20)	0,2 (0.44)	0,25 (0.55)	0,25 (0.55)	
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	53x51x27 (2.1x2x1.1)	73x94x37 (2.9x3.7x1.5)	73x94x45 (2.9x3.7x1.8)	73x94x45 (2.9x3.7x1.8)	
Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive Directive	EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-4				



ORION DC-DC CONVERTERS, HIGH POWER, NON-ISOLATED



Orion 24/12-25

Remote on-off connector

The remote on-off eliminates the need for a high current switch in the input wiring. The remote on-off can be operated with a low power switch or by the engine run/stop switch (see manual).

All models with adjustable output can also be used as a battery charger

For example to charge a 12 Volt starter or accessory battery in an otherwise 24V system.

All models with adjustable output can be paralleled to increase output current

Up to five units can be connected in parallel.

Easy to install

Delivery includes four Insulated Fastons Female Crimp 6.3mm (eight Fastons in case of the Orion 24/12-40).





Orion 24/12-40





Orion 24/12-70 with binding posts

Non isolated	Orion	Orion	Orion	Orion	Orion	Orion
converters	24/12-25	24/12-40	24/12-70	12/24-8	12/24-10	12/24-20
Input voltage range (V)	18-35	18-35	18-35	9-18	9-18	9-18
Under voltage shutdown (V)	14	14	14	8	8	8
Under voltage restart (V)	18	18	18	10	10	10
Output voltage adjustable with potentiometer	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Output voltage (V)	Adjustable 10–15V F set 13,2V	13,2	Adjustable 10–15V F set 13,2V	24	Adjustable 20-30V F set 26,4V	Adjustable 20-30V F set 26,4V
Efficiency (%)	96	95	92	95	95	93
Suitable to buffer-charge a battery	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Can be connected in parallel	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Continuous output current (A)	25	40	70	8	10	20
Max. Output current (A)	35	55	85	20	20	30
Fan assisted cooling (temp. controlled)	no	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Galvanic isolation	no	no	no	no	no	no
Off load current	< 15mA	< 20mA	< 20mA	< 10mA	< 15mA	< 30mA
Remote on-off	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Operating temperature range (derate 3% per °C above 40°C)	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C
DC connection	Faston tabs 6.3 mm	Double Faston tabs 6.3 mm	M6 bolts	Faston tabs 6.3 mm	Faston tabs 6.3 mm	M6 bolts
Weight kg (lbs)	0,7 (1.55)	0,85 (1.9)	0,9 (2.0)	0,4 (0.8)	0,4 (0.9)	0,9 (2.0)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	65x88x160 (2.6x3.5x6.3)	65x88x185 (2.6x3.5x7.3)	65x88x195 (2.6x3.5x7.7)	45x90x115 (1.8x3.5x4.5)	45x90x125 (1.8x3.5x4,5)	65x88x195 (2.6x3.5x7.7)
Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive Directive			EN 61000-6-3	0950 3, EN 55014-1 000-6-1, EN 55014-2 310-4		

ORION IP67 24/12 AND 12/24 DC-DC CONVERTERS, NON-ISOLATED

Completely encapsulated: waterproof, shockproof and ignition protected

Water, oil or dirt will not damage the Orion IP67 DC-DC Converter. The casing is made of cast aluminium and the electronics are moulded in resin.

Extra-long input and output cables

Thanks to the cables of 1.8 meters in length, intermediate cable interconnections to increase length even more will in most cases not be needed. This is an important reliability increasing feature in an area were IP67 protection grade is needed.

Wide input voltage range

With 15 to 40 Volts input range, a stable output is ensured during surges or sags due to other equipment connected to same battery.

Protected against overheating

It can be used in a hot environment such as a machine room.

Orion IP67	24/12-5	24/12-10	24/12-20	24/12-100	12/24-50
Input voltage range		18-35VDC	10-15VDC		
Under voltage shutdown		13V		15V	8V
Under voltage restart		14V		16V	9V
No load current at 24V	1mA	20mA	50mA	85mA	45mA
DC output voltage	12V +/- 3%	12V +/- 3%	12V +/- 3%	12V +/- 3%	24V +/- 3%
Maximum continuous output current	5A	10A	20A	100A	50A
Efficiency	93%	93%	95%	96%	96%
Ripple & Noise		75mVpp		1501	mVpp
Operating temperature range (derate 3% per °C above 40°C)	-40 to +70°C (full rated output up to 40°C)				
Overload protection	Hiccup mode, recovers automatically after fault condition is removed				
Short circuit proof	Yes				
Protection against reverse polarity connection	With external fuse or circuit breaker (not included)				
		ENCLOSURE			
Material & Colour		Alu	minium (blue RAL 5012)		
Protection category			IP67		
DC connection	Two input	and two output cables, I	ength 1,8m	Bolt	s M6
Cable cross section, input	0,8mm ² (18 AWG)	1,5mm ² (15 AWG)	2,6mm ² (13 AWG)	n.a.	n.a.
Cable cross section, output	0,8mm ² (18 AWG)	1,5mm ² (15 AWG)	2,6mm ² (13 AWG)	n.a.	n.a.
Weight (kg)	50 g	300 g	300 g	2,15 kg	2,15 kg
Dimensions (h x w x d in mm)	25 x 43 x 20	74 x 74 x 32	74 x 74 x 32	265 x 127 x 63	265 x 127 x 63
		STANDARDS			
Safety	EN 60950				
Emission	EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1				
Immunity	EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2				
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6: 10-150 Hz / 1.0 G				



Orion IP67 24/12-5 with 1,8 m cables



Orion IP67 24/12-10 Orion IP67 24/12-20

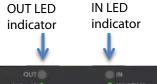


Orion IP67 24/12-100 Orion IP67 12/24-50

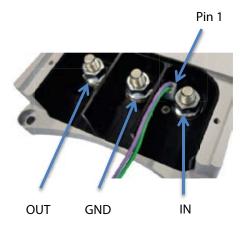


BUCK-BOOST DC-DC CONVERTER 25A / 50A / 100A











DC-DC Converter for charging a 12V or 24V service battery in vehicles with a smart alternator (regenerative braking, Euro 5 and Euro 6 engines)

The Buck-Boost DC-DC Converter is a DC-DC Converter for charging a 12V or 24V service battery in vehicles with a smart alternator. The converter will charge the auxiliary battery with a pre-set charge voltage, eliminating high voltages (e.g. Mercedes: 15,4V) and low voltages.

'Engine running' detection system

Deep discharge of the vehicle's starting battery is avoided by a built-in 'engine running' detection system.

Instead of this detection system, the converter can also be activated by means of a programmable input (D+, CAN bus* or (+)15 connection).

Fully programmable

The converter can be fully programmed by means of a simple and user-friendly PC application. (USB type A male to USB type B male cable needed)

One product for 12V, 24V and 12/24V systems

The converter can be programmed to charge a 12V or a 24V auxiliary battery from either a 12V or a 24V alternator and starter battery.

Charge current and input current limiter

The output current is determined by the following factors:

- The maximum charge current setting.
- The maximum input current setting.
- The maximum operating temperature limit of the converter.

Input status indication (LED)

Green: converter on.

Yellow: input voltage below threshold, converter off.

Red: over temperature, converter off.

Blue, quick flash: engine running, converter will start after preset delay.

Blue, slow flash: the converter is OFF and activation is blocked due to low input voltage.

Output status indication (LED)

 ${\it Green: converter off, battery voltage normal.}$

Yellow: converter off, battery voltage low.

Red: converter off, battery discharged or not connected.

Purple: converter on.

^{*}The 25A model does not have a CAN bus connection

Buck-Boost DC-DC Converter	25A	50A	100A			
Input voltage range	10-30V					
Under voltage threshold		10V				
Output voltage range		10-30V				
Maximum charge current	12V:25A 24V:15A	12V:50A 24V:25A	12V:100A 24V:50A			
	Power consumption					
Converter off, LEDs off (power save mode)	7 mA					
On/off input (pin 1, purple wire)						
'On' threshold voltage		> 2V				
Maximum input voltage	30V					
	Output pin 1 and pin 2	2				
Output voltage if activated	$V_{pinout} = Vin$					
Maximum current (per pin)	$I_{pinout} = 1A$					
GENERAL						
Operating temperature range	-25 +60°C					
Ambient temperature	Max current: up to 60°C					
Weight	0,6kg 1,4kg 4,1kg					
Dimensions	165 x 120 x 30mm	213 x 120 x 30mm	288 x 162 x 95mm			

EKRANO GX







Accessories included with the Ekrano GX



Ekrano GX: communication-centre

The Ekrano GX represents the next generation in the GX product family. With its complete range of connections and interfaces as well as a built-in 7-inch touchscreen display, it is the most powerful GX device to date and allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and to maximise its performance. Simply access your system via our <u>Victron Remote Management (VRM) portal</u>, or access it directly, using the built-in touchscreen, a Multi-Functional Display (MFD) or our <u>VictronConnect app</u> thanks to its built-in WiFi Access Point. The Ekrano GX is also the successor to the Color Control GX.

Built-in 7-inch touchscreen display

The seven-inch touchscreen display gives an instant overview of your system and allows you to adjust settings. The touch function can be disabled (or enabled) via a recessed button on the back to prevent unauthorised use. When mounted using the supplied steel bracket, the display is watertight from the outside.

Remote Console on VRM

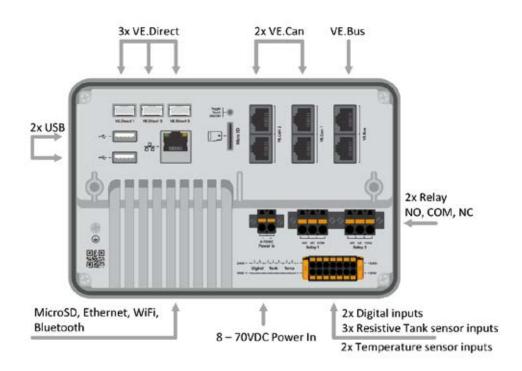
Monitor, control and configure the Ekrano GX remotely, over the internet, just like if you were standing in front of the device, using the Remote Console. The same functionality is also available via local LAN network or via the built-in WiFi access point of the Ekrano GX.

Perfect monitoring & control

Instantly monitor the battery state of charge, power consumption, power harvest from PV, generator, and mains, or check tank levels and temperature measurements. Easily control the shore power input current limit, (auto) start/stop generator(s) or change any setting to optimise the system. Follow up on alerts, perform diagnostic checks and resolve complications remotely.

Simple mounting and configuration

The Ekrano GX installs easily via a cut-out for flush panel mounting and includes both a steel bracket and springs for blind hole mounting. All ports are easily accessible from the back. The power and relay terminal blocks can be screwed in place and the IO terminal block has a quick release clamp for easy access. The Bluetooth feature allows for quick connection and configuration via our VictronConnect app.







Temperature sensor for Quattro, MultiPlus and GX device (e.g. Ekrano GX) as an additional accessory.

Ekrano GX [1]						
Supply voltage	8 – 70 VDC					
Power draw display on (100 % brightness)	6.2 W @ 12 V 6.6 W @ 24 V 7.4 W @ 48 V					
Power draw display off	2.6 W 12 V 3.0 W @ 24 V 3.7 W @ 48 V					
Relay	2 x NO/NC ^[2] DC up to 30 VDC: 3 A AC: 1 A, 125 VAC					
	Communication ports					
VE.Direct ports (always isolated)	3 (max. possible VE.Direct devices: 25) [7]					
VE.Bus (always isolated)	1 bus with 2 paralleled RJ45 sockets					
VE.Can 1	Yes - isolated					
VE.Can 2	Yes – non-isolated					
Ethernet	Yes					
WiFi	Yes					
Bluetooth Smart	Yes ^[3]					
USB Host ports	Yes – 2 x USB-A (max. <u>1.5 A@5 V</u> combined)					
MicroSD Card Slot	Yes – SDHC cards up to max. 32 GB					
	10					
Resistive tank level inputs	3 [4]					
Temperature sense inputs	2 [5]					
Digital Inputs	2 [6]					
Display						
Display resolution	1024 x 600 pixels					
Display max. backlight brightness	1000 cd/m ²					
Backlight dimming	Yes – dynamic via built-in ambient light sensor or manually via Remote Console With timer for auto on/off					
Touch toggle on/off button	Yes – recessed button on the back (prevents unauthorised use)					
	Dimensions					
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)	124 x 187 x 29.8 mm 4.88 x 7.36 x 1.17 in (without connectors and mounting accessories)					
Operating temperature range	-20 to +50 °C					
	Other					
Mounting	Panel integrated flush mount or blind hole mount with included mounting accessories					
Buzzer	Yes					
Protection category	Front: IP54 (when installed with steel bracket) IP31 (when installed with springs) Back: IP21					
	Standards					
Safety	IEC 62368-1					
EMC	EN 301489-1, EN 301489-17					
Automotive	ECE R10-6					

Notes

- For more detailed information about the Ekrano GX, please visit the <u>Victron GX product range page</u>.
- 2. Currently, Relay 1 can be used for programming as an alarm relay, generator start/stop, tank pump, temperature controlled relay or manual operation. Relay 2 is available for programming as a temperature controlled relay or manual operation in the Relay menu of the GX (requires firmware 2.80 or higher).
- 3. Bluetooth functionality is intended to be used to assist with initial connection and networking configuration. You cannot use Bluetooth to connect to other Victron products (e.g. SmartSolar charge controllers).
- 4. The tank level inputs are resistive and should be connected to a resistive tank sender. Victron does not supply tank senders. The tank level ports can each be configured to work with either European (0 180 Ohm); or US tank senders (240 30 Ohm).
- 5. The Ekrano GX has 2 temperature inputs. They can be used to measure & monitor all kinds of temperatures. Temperature senders are not included. The required sensor is ASS000001000 Temperature Sensor QUA/PMP/Venus GX. (Note that this is not the same as the BMV temperature accessory.). Temperature range is -20 °C to +70 °C. Actually, it can measure up to 100 °C, but the sensor is not made to withstand temperatures above 70 °C long term. Note that this is intended as a crude temperature sensor, and not calibrated. A deviation of +/- 2 °C is to be expected.
- 6. The digital inputs can be used for open/closed monitoring of alarms, for example doors, or fire- or bilge alarms and can also be used for pulse counting. See the product manual for electrical specifications of the digital inputs.
- 7. The listed maximum in above table is the total connected VE.Direct devices such as MPPT Solar Charge controllers. Total means all directly connected devices plus the devices connected over USB. The limit is mostly bound by CPU processing power. Note that there is also a limit to the other type of devices of which often multiple are connected: PV Inverters. Up to three or four three phase inverters can typically be monitored on a CCGX. Higher power CPU devices can monitor more.

CERBO GX & GX TOUCH



Cerbo GX



Accessories included with the Cerbo GX



GX Touch (optional display for Cerbo GX and Cerbo-S GX)



GX Touch 50 & 70 protective plastic cover (not for the Flush model)

Cerbo GX: communication-centre

This communication-centre allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and to maximise its performance. Simply access your system via our Victron Remote Management (VRM) portal, or access it directly, using the optional GX Touch screen, a Multi-Functional Display (MFD) or our VictronConnect app thanks to its Bluetooth capability.

GX Touch: display accessory

The GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70 series are display accessories for the Cerbo GX. The five inch and seven inch touch screen displays are available in two versions: top/wall (GX Touch 50 and 70) or flush mount (GX Touch 50 and 70 Flush). They give an instant overview of your system and allows you to adjust settings. Simply connect the display to the Cerbo GX with just one cable. The GX Touch displays have a waterproof design and are simple to install. The supplied (from serial number HQ2242 – not for GX Touch Flush) protection cover prevents damage from UV light during prolonged exposure to the sun.

Remote Console on VRM

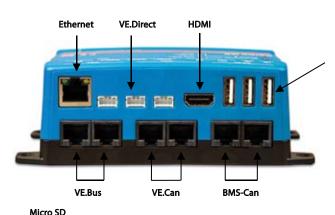
Monitor, control and configure the Cerbo GX remotely, over the internet. Just like if you were standing in front of the device, using Remote Console. The same functionality is also available on the local network LAN, or using the WiFi Access Point of the Cerbo GX.

Perfect monitoring & control

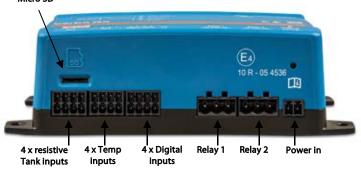
Instantly monitor the battery state of charge, power consumption, power harvest from PV, generator, and mains, or check tank levels and temperature measurements. Easily control the shore power input current limit, (auto)start/stop generator(s) or change any setting to optimise the system. Follow up on alerts, perform diagnostic checks and resolve complications remotely.

Simple mounting and configuration

The Cerbo GX is easily mountable and can also be mounted on a DIN-Rail using the DIN35 adapter small, (not included). Its separate touchscreen can be bolted on a dashboard, eliminating the need to create perfect cut-outs (like with the Color Control GX). Connection is easy via just one cable, taking away the hassle of having to bring many wires to the dashboard. The Bluetooth feature enables a guick connection and configuration via our VictronConnect app.



3 USB ports the USB socket closest to the HDMI connector can only be used to power a GX Touch







WiFi indicator LEDThe Cerbo GX can connect to a

WiFi Network

Bluetooth indicator LEDThe Cerbo GX can be accessed directly via Bluetooth using the VictronConnect app.





Optional accessories for GX Touch 50 / 70 only





GX Touch adapter for CCGX cut-out

This adapter is designed to easily replace the CCGX display with the newer GX Touch 50 or the GX Touch 70. Contents of the packaging are the metal bracket, the plastic bezel, and four mounting screws.



Accessories included with the GX Touch 50 / 70 Flush



Temperature sensor for Quattro, MultiPlus and GX Device (such as the Cerbo GX)



DIN35 adapter small

DIN-Rail adapter to easily mount a device on a DIN-Rail. Suitable for the Cerbo GX.

	Cerbo GX (PN BPP900450100)	Cerbo GX BPP900450110 + BPP900451100	Cerbo-S GX				
Supply voltage		8 – 70 VDC					
Power draw without GX Touch	2.8 W @ 12 V						
Power draw with GX Touch	Backlight off: 3.8 W @ 12 V Backlight at max: 4.8 W @ 12 V						
Mounting	Wall or DIN rail (35 mm) (2)						
Communication ports							
E.Direct ports (always isolated) 3 (max. possible VE.Direct devices: 15) (3)							
VE.Bus (always isolated)	2 paralleled RJ45 sockets						
VE.Can	Yes Yes - non isolated VE.Can 1 isolated VE.Can 2 non-isolated		Yes – non-isolated				
BMS-Can port	Yes – BMS-Can only	Yes – see VE.Can	No				
Bluetooth		Yes (4)					
Ethernet	10	0/100 RJ45 socket - isolated except shie	ld ⁽⁷⁾				
WiFi		Built-in					
USB	2 USB Host ports & 1 power only port	3 USB Host ports	2 USB Host ports & 1 power only port				
	Ю						
Resistive tank level inputs		0					
Temperature sense inputs		0					
Digital Inputs		4 ⁽⁶⁾					
Relays ⁽⁵⁾	2 x NO/NC DC up to 30 VDC: 6 A DC up to 70 VDC: 1 A AC: 6 A, 125 VAC						
	Other						
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)	78 x 154 x 48 mm						
Operating temperature range	-20 to +50 °C						
IP Rating		IP20					
	Standards						
Safety		IEC 62368-1					
EMC		EN 301489-1, EN 301489-17					
Automotive		ECE R10-6	CVT LEAFL LICY				
	GX Touc	ch 50 / GX Touch 70	GX Touch 50 Flush / GX Touch 70 Flush				
Mounting	Top/wall mount with	Flush mount or embossed (totally flush)					
Protection cover	Included with every GX Touch from serial number HQ2242 Can also be purchased individually: Part # BPP900462050: GX Touch 50 protection cover Part # BPP900462070: GX Touch 70 protection cover		No				
Display Resolution	GX Touch 50: 800 x 480GX Touch 70: 1024 x 600						
IP Rating	IP54 (w	IP65 (when installed with the included rubber gasket)					
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)	GX Touch 50: 87 x 128 x 12.4 mm GX Touch 70: 113 x 176 x 13.5 mm GX Touch 50 Flush: 94 x 136 x 12 mm GX Touch 70 Flush: 120 x 184 x 13 mm						
Cable length	2 meter						

Cable length Notes

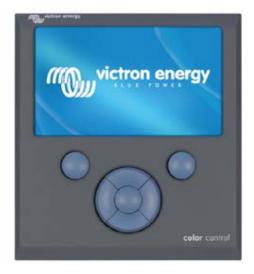
- For more detailed information about the Cerbo GX and the GX Touch, please visit the Victron GX product range page at Victron live:
- For more detailed information about the Cerbo GX and the GX I ouch, please visit the Victron GX product range page at Victron live:
 www.victrone.ergy.com/liv/evenus-osstart
 DIN rail mounting requires an additional accessory DIN 35 adapter small.
 The listed maximum in above table is the total connected VE.Direct devices such as MPPT Solar Charge controllers. Total means all directly connected devices plus the devices connected over USB. The limit is mostly bound by CPU processing power. Note that there is also a limit to the other type of devices of which often multiple are connected: PV inverters. Up to three or four three phase inverters can typically be monitored on a CCGX. Higher power CPU devices can be added to the control of the control
- monitor more. Bluetooth functionality is intended to be used to assist with initial connection and networking configuration. You cannot use Bluetooth to connect to other Victron products (e.g., SmartSolar charge controllers).

 In Cerbo GX hardware there are two relays. Currently, Relay 1 can be used for programming as an alarm relay, generator start/stop, tank pump, temperature-controlled relay or manual operation. Relay 2 is available for programming as a temperature-controlled relay or manual operation in the Relay menu of the GX (requires firmware 2.80 or higher).

 The digital inputs on the Cerbo GX PN BPP900450100 and Cerbo-5 GX are not able to do pulse counting.

 On Cerbo GX PN BPP900450110 and BPP900451100, the RJ45 sockets are rotated 180 degrees to make it easier to remove the cable.
- 6. 7.

COLOR CONTROL GX



Color Control GX

The Color Control (CCGX) provides intuitive control and monitoring for all Victron power systems. The list of Victron products that can be connected is endless: Inverters, Multis, Quattros, MPPT solar chargers, BMV battery monitors, Lynx Ion + Shunt and more.

VRM Online Portal

Besides monitoring and controlling products locally on the CCGX itself, all readings are also forwarded to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal. To get an impression, try the demo on https://vrm.victronenergy.com. See also the screenshots below.

Remote Console on VRM

Monitor, control and configure the CCGX remotely, over the internet. Just like standing in front of the device, everything can also be done remotely. The same functionality is also available on the local network, Remote Console on LAN.

Automatic genset start/stop

A highly customizable start/stop system. Use state of charge, voltage, load and other parameters. Define a special set of rules for quiet times, and optionally a monthly test run.

The heart of ESS – Energy Storage System

The CCGX is the Energy Manager in an ESS system. More information in the ESS manual: https://www.victronenergy.com/live/ess:design-installation-manual

Data logging

When connected to the internet, all data is sent to the VRM Portal. When there is no internet connection available, the CCGX will store the data internally, up to 48 hours. By inserting a micro SD-card or USB stick, more data can be stored. These files can then be uploaded to the VRM Portal, or offline converted with the VictronConnect app, for analysis.

Supported products

- Multis and Quattros, including split-phase and three-phase systems. Monitoring and control (on/off and current limiter). Changing configuration is possible (only remotely via the internet, not without an internet connection).
- BlueSolar MPPT Solar Chargers with a VE.Direct port.
- BlueSolar MPPT 150/70 and the MPPT 150/85 with VE.Can port.
- SmartSolar MPPT 150/70 and the MPPT 150/100 with VE.Can port. When multiple BlueSolar MPPTs or SmartSolar MPPTs with VE.Can are used in parallel, all the information is combined as one. See also our blog-post about synchronizing multiple MPPT 150/70 solar chargers.
- BMV-700 family can be connected directly to the VE.Direct ports on the CCGX. Use the VE.Direct Cable for this.
- BMV-600 family can be connected to the VE.Direct ports on the CCGX. Requires an accessory cable.
- Lynx Ion + Shunt
- Lynx Shunt VE.Can
- Skylla-i battery chargers
- NMEA2000 tank sensors
- A USB GPS can be connected to the USB port. Location and speed will be visible on the display, and the data is sent to the VRM Portal for tracking purposes. The map on VRM will show the latest position.
- Fronius PV Inverters

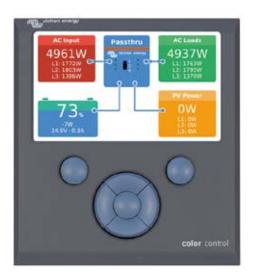
When more than two VE.Direct products must be connected, USB can be used.

Internet connection

The CCGX can be connected to internet with an Ethernet cable and via wifi. To connect via wifi, a wifi USB accessory is required. The CCGX has no internal cellular modem: there is no slot for a sim-card. Use an off-the-shelf GPRS or 3G router instead. See the <u>blog post about 3G routers</u>.

Other highlights

- The CCGX can automatically update itself from the internet, when there is a new software version available.
- Multiple languages: English, Czech, German, Spanish, French, Italian, Dutch, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Chinese, Arabic.
- Use the CCGX as a Modbus-TCP gateway to all connected Victron products. See our Modbus-TCP FAQ for more information.
- Powered by the Venus OS embedded linux. https://github.com/victronenergy/venus/wiki/sales-pitch

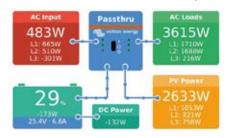




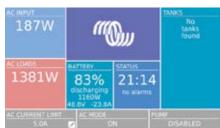


Color Control GX					
Power supply voltage range		8 – 70V DC			
Current draw	12V DC	12V DC 24V DC 48V DC			
Display off	140mA	80mA	40mA		
Display at minimum intensity	160mA	90mA	45mA		
Display at maximum intensity	245mA	125mA	65mA		
Potential free contact	3A / 30	V DC / 250V AC (Nor	mally open)		
		Communication po	orts		
VE.Direct	2 sep	2 separate VE.Direct ports – isolated			
VE.Can	2 par	2 paralleled RJ45 sockets – isolated			
VE.Bus	2 par	2 paralleled RJ45 sockets – isolated			
USB	2 U	2 USB Host ports – not isolated			
Ethernet	10/100/1000	10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket – isolated except shield			
		3rd party interfacing			
Modbus-TCP		TCP to monitor and c sected to the Color C			
JSON	Use the VRM JSO	N API to retrieve dat	a from the <u>VRM Portal</u>		
		Other			
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)		130 x 120 x 28mr	m		
Operating temperature range		-20 to +50°C			
		Standards			
Safety	EN 60	950-1:2005+A1:2009	9+A2:2013		
EMC	EN 61000-6-3, EN 5	EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2			
Automotive		E4-10R-053535			

Overview - Multi with PV Inverter on output



Mobile & boat overview



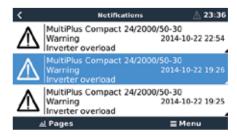
Genset control page



Main menu



Alarm notifications

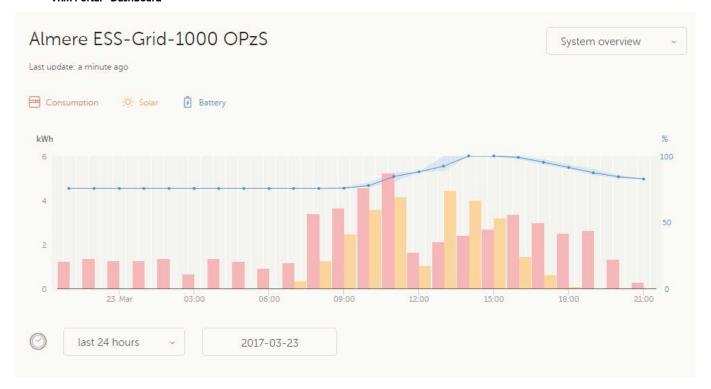


Tiles overview

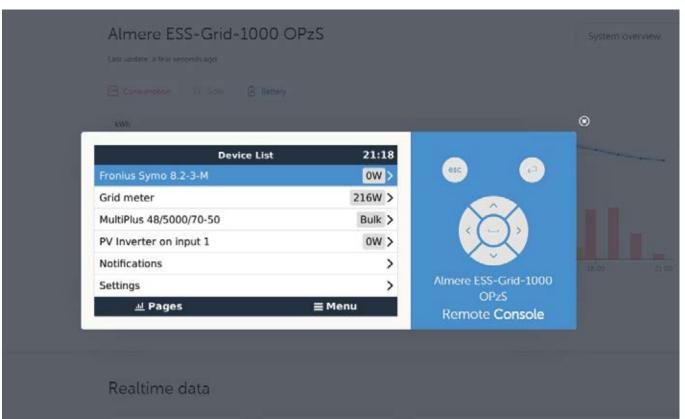


COLOR CONTROL GX

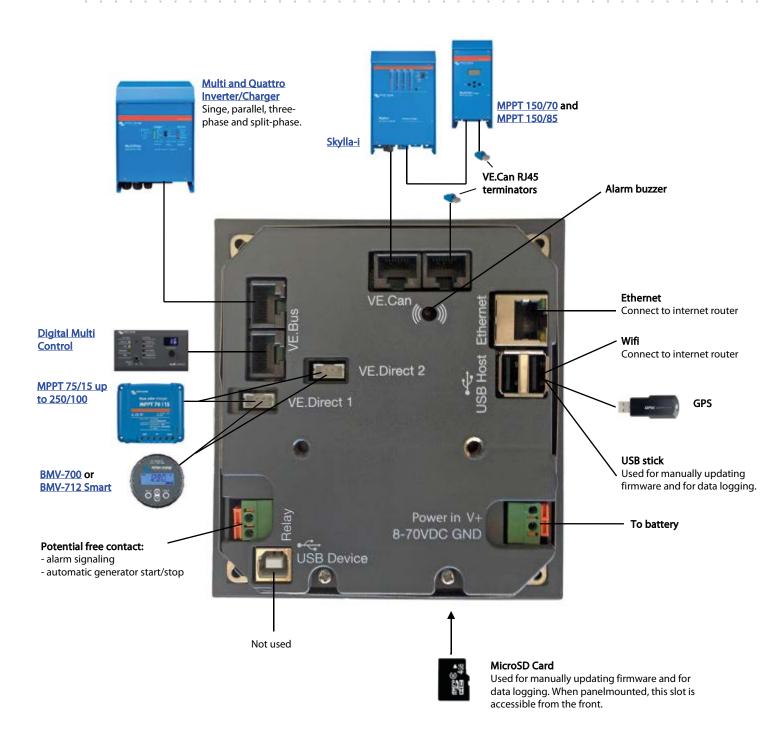
VRM Portal - Dashboard



VRM Portal - Remote Console







WALL MOUNTED DISPLAY ENCLOSURES

4

1









		(C)			45.00
		Rectangular panels	Round panels	Rectangular panels	Round panels and Rectangular panels
Dimensions (h x w x d in mm)		88 x 130 x 40	88 x 130 x 47	163 x 135 x 72	244 x 135 x 75
Article code	Product		Suitak	ole for:	
BPA000100000R	Battery Alarm GX	\checkmark			
REC000200000R	Skylla-i Control GX	\checkmark			
DMC000200000R	Digital Multi Control 200/200A GX	√			
BAM010700000	Battery Monitor BMV-700		\checkmark		\checkmark
BAM010702000	Battery Monitor BMV-702		\checkmark		\checkmark
SCC900500000	MPPT Control		\checkmark		\checkmark
BPP000300100R	Color Control GX			\checkmark	\checkmark
BPP000200100R	VE.Net Blue Power Panel GX			\checkmark	\checkmark



1 Enclosure for 65 x 120 mm GX panels



3
Enclosure for Color Control GX
(also accepts a VE.Net Blue Power Panel GX)



2
Enclosure for BMV battery monitor or MPPT Control



Enclosure for Color Control GX and a BMV or MPPT control
(also accepts a VE.Net Blue Power Panel GX)



SMART BATTERYPROTECT 12/24V 65A/100A/220A



Smart BattervProtect BP-65



Smart BatteryProtect BP-100



Smart BatteryProtect BP-220



Connector with preassembled DC minus cable (included)



Instant Readout via VictronConnect

Protects the battery against excessive discharge and can be used as a system on/off switch

The Smart BatteryProtect disconnects the battery from non-essential loads before it is completely discharged (which would damage the battery) or before it has insufficient power left to crank the engine.

The on/off input can be used as a system on/off switch.

12/24 V auto ranging

The Smart BatteryProtect automatically detects system voltage one time only.

Bluetooth: programming made easy

When using Bluetooth to program the Smart BatteryProtect any required engage/disengage levels can be set. Alternatively, one of nine predefined engage/disengage levels can be set with the programming pin (see manual). If required, Bluetooth can be disabled.

Instant Readout

VictronConnect can display the most important data of the Smart BatteryProtect on the Device List page without the need to pair with the product. This includes visual notifications of warnings, alarms, and errors that enable diagnostics at a glance.

A special setting for Li-ion batteries

In this mode the BatteryProtect can be controlled by the VE.Bus BMS.

Note: the BatteryProtect can also be used as a charge interrupter in between a battery charger and a Li-ion battery. See connection diagram in the manual.

Ultra-low current consumption

This is important in case of Li-ion batteries, especially after low voltage shutdown.

Please see our Li-ion battery datasheet and the VE.Bus BMS manual for more information.

Over voltage protection

To prevent damage to sensitive loads due to over voltage, the load is disconnected whenever the DC voltage exceeds 16.3V respectively 32.6V.

Ignition proof

No relays but MOSFET switches, and therefore no sparks.

Delayed alarm output

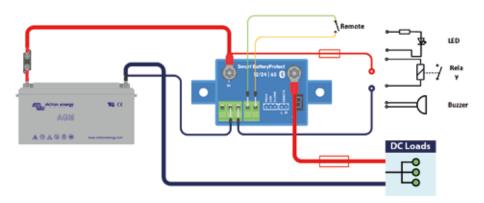
The alarm output is activated if the battery voltage drops below the preset disconnect level during more than 12 seconds. Starting the engine will therefore not activate the alarm. The alarm output is a short circuit proof open collector output to the negative (minus) rail, max. current 50 mA. The alarm output is typically used to activate a buzzer, LED or relay.

Delayed load disconnect and delayed reconnect

The load will be disconnected 90 seconds after the battery voltage drops below the preset level. If the battery voltage increases again to the connect threshold within this time period (after the engine has been started for example), the load will not be disconnected.

The load will be reconnected 30 seconds after the battery voltage has increased to more than the preset reconnect voltage.

Smart BatteryProtect		Smart BP-65		Smart BP-100	Smart BP-220
Maximum continuous load	d current*	65 A		100 A	220 A
Peak current (during 30 se	conds)	250 A 600 A 600 A			600 A
Operating voltage range				6 –35 V	
C	BLE On	When on: 1,4 mA	Whei	n off or low voltage shutdo	own: 0,9 mA
Current consumption	BLE Off	When on: 1,2 mA	When	off or low voltage shutdo	wn: 0,7 mA
Alarm output delay				12 seconds	
Maximum load on alarm o	utput	50 mA (short circuit proof))
Load disconnect delay		90 sec	onds (ir	nmediate if triggered by tl	ne VE.Bus BMS)
Load reconnect delay				30 seconds	
Default thresholds		Dis	engage	e: 10,5 V or 21 V Engage: 1	2 V or 24 V
Operating temperature rai	nge	Full load:	-40°C to	o +40°C (up to 60% of non	ninal load at 50°C)
IP rating		Ele	ectronic	cs: IP67 (potted) Connec	tions: IP00
Connection		M6		M8	M8
Mounting Torque		5 Nm		9 Nm	9 Nm
Weight		0,2 kg 0.5 lbs	S	0,5 kg 0.6 lbs	0,8 kg 1.8 lbs
Dimensions (hxwxd)		48 x 55 x 106 m 1.9 x 2.2 x 4.2 in		61 x 41 x 164 mm 2.4 x 1.6 x 6.5 inch	60 x 123 x 121 mm 2.4 x 4.8 x 4.8 inch



CYRIX-CT 12/24V 120A AND 230A



Cyrix-ct 12/24-120



LED status indicator

Cyrix-ct 12/24-230



Control cable for Cyrix-ct 12/24-230 Length: 1 m

Intelligent battery monitoring to prevent unwanted switching

Some battery combiners (also called voltage controlled relay, or split charge relay) will disconnect a battery in case of a short but high amperage load. A battery combiner also may fail to connect a large but discharged battery bank because the DC voltage immediately drops below the disengage value once the batteries are connected.

The software of the Cyrix-ct 12/24 does more than simply connect and disconnect based on battery voltage and with a fixed time delay. The Cyrix-ct 12/24 looks at the general trend (voltage increasing or decreasing) and reverses a previous action only if the trend has reversed during a certain period of time. The time delay depends on the voltage deviation from the trend.

(for Battery Combiners with multiple engage/disengage profiles, please see the Cyrix-i 400)

Long bolts to allow connection of more than one power cable

Cyrix 12/24-120: 13 mm (M6) Cyrix 12/24-230: 16 mm (M8)

Protection against overheating (due to a long duration overload e.g.)

The Cyrix will disengage in case of excessive contact temperature, and reengage again after it has cooled down.

LED status indication (Cyrix 12/24 230 only)

LED on: engaged

LED 10 s flash: disengaged

LED 2 s flash: connecting

LED 2 s blink: disconnecting

LED 0,25 s blink: alarm (over temperature; voltage > 16 V; both batteries < 10 V; one battery < 2 V) (multiply by two for 24 V)

12/24 V auto ranging

The Cyrix-ct 12/24 automatically detects system voltage.

No voltage loss

Cyrix battery combiners are an excellent replacement for diode isolators. The main feature is that there is virtually no voltage loss so that the output voltage of alternators or battery chargers does not need to be increased.

Prioritising the starter battery

In a typical setup the alternator is directly connected to the starter battery. The accessory battery, and possibly also a bow thruster and other batteries are each connected to the starter battery with Cyrix battery combiners. When a Cyrix senses that the starter battery has reached the connect voltage it will engage, to allow for parallel charging of the other batteries.

Bidirectional voltage sensing and power supply from both batteries

The Cyrix senses the voltage of both connected batteries. It will therefore also engage if for example the accessory battery is being charged by a battery charger.

The Cyrix-ct 12/24 has a dual power supply. It will therefore also close if the voltage on one battery is too low to operate the Cyrix.

In order to prevent unexpected operation during installation or when one battery has been disconnected, the Cyrix-ct 12/24 will not close if the voltage on one of the two battery connections is lower than 2 V (12 V battery) or 4 V (24 V battery).

Parallel connection in case of emergency (Start Assist)

The Cyrix can also be engaged with a push button (Cyrix remains engaged during 30 seconds) or a switch to connect batteries in parallel manually.

This is especially useful in case of emergency when the starter battery is discharged or damaged.

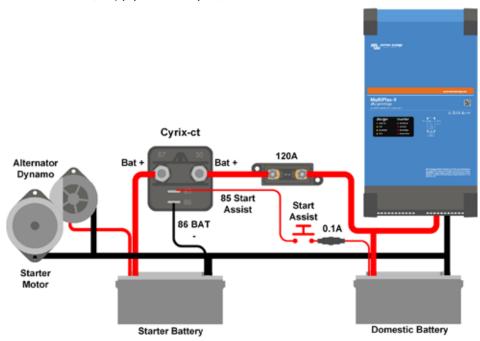
Cyrix Battery Combiner	Cyrix-ct 1	2/24-120	Cyrix-ct 1	2/24-230
LED status indication	N	0	Ye	es .
Continuous current	120) A	230) A
Cranking rating (5 seconds)	180	Α	500	Α
Connect voltage	From 13 V to 13,8 V and 26 to 27,6 V with intelligent trend detection			
Disconnect voltage	From 11 V to 12,8 V and 22 to 25,7 V with intelligent trend detection			
Current consumption when open		<4	mA	
Current consumption when closed	12 V: 220 mA	24 V : 120 mA	12 V: 320 mA	24 V: 180 mA
Start Assist	Yes (Cyrix remains enga	ged during 30 seco	nds)
Control cable included (length 1 m)	No Yes		es	
Protection category	IP54			
Weight kg (lbs)	0,11 (0.24) 0,27 (0.6)		(0.6)	
Dimensions h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches)	46 x 46 x 80 65 x 100 x 50 (1.8 x 1.8 x 3.2) (2.6 x 4.0 x 2.0)			



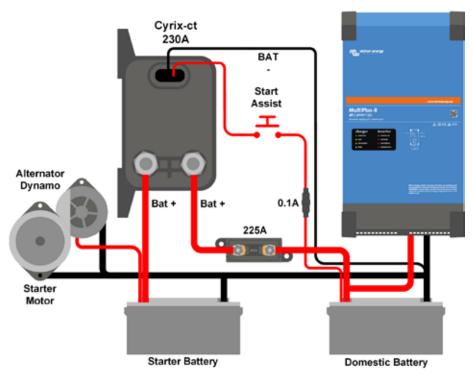
Connect (V)	Delay
V < 13 V	Remains open
13,0 V < V < 13,2 V	10 min
13,2 V < V < 13,4 V	5 min
13,4 V < V < 13,6 V	1 min
13,6 V < V < 13,8 V	4 sec

Disconnect (V)	Delay	
V < 11 V	0 sec	
11,0 V < V < 12,0 V	1 sec	
12,0 V < V < 12,2 V	10 sec	
12,2 V < V < 12,4 V	30 sec	
12,4 V < V < 12,8 V	3 min	
> 12,8 V	remains closed	
> 16 V	over voltage disconnect	

Approximate connect and disconnect delay (multiply by two for a 24 V system)



Cyrix-ct 12/24-120: connection diagram



Cyrix-ct 12/24-230: connection diagram

CYRIX-i 400A 12/24V AND 24/48V



Cyrix-i 24/48 V 400 A

New: intelligent battery monitoring to prevent unwanted switching

Some battery combiners will disconnect a battery in case of a short but high amperage load. A battery combiner also may fail to connect a large but discharged battery bank because the DC voltage immediately drops below the disengage value once the batteries are connected.

The software of the Cyrix-i does more than simply connect and disconnect based on battery voltage and with a fixed time delay. The Cyrix-i looks at the general trend (voltage increasing or decreasing) and reverses a previous action only if the trend has reversed during a certain period of time. The time delay depends on the voltage deviation from the trend.

In addition, four switch timing profiles can be chosen (see back page).

12/24 V and 24/48 V auto ranging

The Cyrix-i automatically detects system voltage.

No voltage loss

Cyrix battery combiners are an excellent replacement for diode isolators. The main feature is that there is virtually no voltage loss so that the output voltage of alternators or battery chargers does not need to be increased.

Prioritizing the starter battery

In a typical setup the alternator is directly connected to the starter battery. The accessory battery, and possibly also a bow thruster and other batteries are each connected to the starter battery with Cyrix battery combiners. When a Cyrix senses that the starter battery has reached the connect voltage it will engage, to allow for parallel charging of the other batteries.

Bidirectional voltage sensing and power supply from both batteries

The Cyrix senses the voltage of both connected batteries. It will therefore also engage if for example the accessory battery is being charged by a battery charger.

The Cyrix-i has a dual power supply. It will therefore also close if the voltage on one battery is too low to operate the Cyrix.

In order to prevent unexpected operation during installation or when one battery has been disconnected, the Cyrix-i will not close if the voltage on one of the two battery connections is lower than 2 V (12 V battery), or 4 V (24 V battery) or 8 V (48 V battery).

Parallel connection in case of emergency

The Cyrix can also be engaged with a push button (Cyrix remains engaged during 30 s) or a switch to connect batteries in parallel manually.

This is especially useful in case of emergency when the starter battery is discharged or damaged.

Model	Cyrix-i 12/24-400 Cyrix-i 24/48-400	
Continuous current	400A	
Peak current	2000A during 1 second	
Input voltage 12/24 V model	8-36 VDC	
Input voltage 24/48 V model	16-72 VDC	
Connect/disconnect profiles	See table	
Over voltage disconnect	16 V / 32 / 64 V	
Current consumption when open	4 mA	
Emergency start	Yes, 30 s	
Micro switch for remote monitoring	Yes	
Status indication	Bicolour LED	
Weight kg (lbs)	0,9 (2.0)	
Dimensions h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches)	78 x 102 x 110 (3.1 x 4.0 x 4.4)	



Profile 0				
Connect (V)*		Disconr	nect (V)*	
Less than 13 V	Remains open	More than 12,8 V	Remains closed	
	Closes after		Opens after	
13 V	10 min	12,8 V	10 min	
13,2 V	5 min	12,4 V	5 min	
13,4 V	3 min	12,2 V	1 min	
13,6 V	1 min	12 V	4 sec	
13,8 V	4 sec	Less than 11 V	Immediate	

Profile 1				
Con	nect (V)*	Disconnect (V)*		
Less than 13,25 V	Remains open	More than 12,75 V	Remains closed	
More than 13,25 V	Closes after 30 sec	From 10,5 V to 12,75 V	Opens after 2 min	
		Less than 10,5 V	Immediate	

Profile 2				
Connect (V)*				
Less than 13,2 V	Remains open	More than 12,8 V	Remains closed	
More than 13,2 V	Closes after 6 sec	From 10,5 V to 12,8 V	Opens after 30 sec	
		Less than 10,5 V	Immediate	

Profile 3				
Со	nnect (V)*	Disconi	nect (V)*	
Less than 13,25 V	Remains open	More than 13,5 V	Remains closed	
	Closes after		Opens after	
13 V	10 min	12,8 V	30 min	
13,2 V	5 min	12,4 V	12 min	
13,4 V	3 min	12,2 V	2 min	
13,6 V	1 min	12 V	1 min	
13,8 V	4 sec	Less than 10,5 V	Immediate	

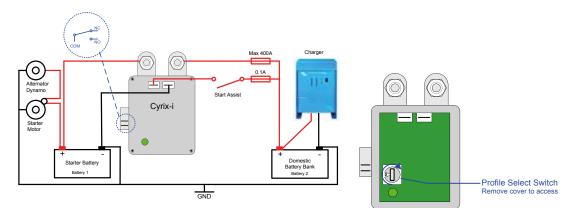
NOTES

After connecting 3 times, the minimum time to reconnect is 1 minute (to prevent 'rattling')

 $The Cyrix will not connect if the voltage on one of the battery connections is less than 2 \ V^*. (to prevent unexpected switching during installation)$

The Cyrix will always connect if the start assist is activated, as long as the voltage on one of the battery connections is sufficient to operate the Cyrix (approximately 10 V*)

1ultiply voltage x2 for 24 V systems and x4 for 48 V systems



CYRIX LI-ION 230A SERIES



LED status indicator

Cyrix-Li-load 12/24-230



Cyrix-Li-Charge 12/24-230



Cyrix-Li-ct 12/24-230



Control cable for Cyrix 12/24-230 Length: 1 m

The LiFePO4 battery: preventing cell under voltage, overvoltage and over temperature

The first line of protection is cell balancing. All Victron LiFePO4 batteries have integrated cell balancing.

The second line of protection consists of:

- shut down of the load in case of imminent cell under voltage, and
- shut down or reduction of the charging current in case of imminent cell over voltage, high temperature (>50°C) or low temperature (<0°C).

The VE.Bus BMS is the core of the second protection line.

However, not all loads or chargers can be controlled directly by the VE.Bus BMS.

In order to shut down such loads or chargers several VE.Bus BMS controllable Cyrix switches are available.

Cyrix-Li-loa

The Cyrix-Li-load will disengage when its control input becomes free floating.

If the battery voltage recovers after disconnection (which will happen when no other loads are connected to the battery), the output of the BMS will become high and the Cyrix will reengage after 30 seconds. After 3 attempts to reengage, the Cyrix will remain disengaged until battery voltage has increased to more than 13 V (resp. 26 V or 52 V) during at least 30 seconds (which is a sign that the battery is being recharged).

Alternatively, a BatteryProtect can be used (advantage: very low power consumption).

Cvrix-Li-Charge

The Cyrix-Li-Charge will connect a battery charger with 3 seconds delay:

- if the charge disconnect output of the VE.Bus BMS is high, and
- if it senses 13,0 V (resp. 26,0 V or 52,0 V) or more on its battery charger connection terminal, and
- if it senses 2 V or more on its battery terminal
 - (the Cyrix will remain open if not connect to the battery).

The Cyrix-Li-Charge will disengage immediately whenever its control input becomes free floating, signalling cell over voltage or cell over temperature.

In general, a cell over voltage alarm will reset shortly after charging has been stopped. The Cyrix will then reconnect the charger after a delay 3 seconds

When the Cyrix-Li-Charge is engaged (charger connected to battery) it will disengage after 1 hour to check if the charger is still enabled.

If, after the Cyrix has disengaged, the output of the battery charger immediately increases to 13,0 V or more, the Cyrix will reengage, with a 3 seconds delay

Note: In case of zero discharge current, or a small discharge current, the Cyrix will not disengage shortly after the charger has been switched off and/or disconnected, because battery voltage will remain higher than 13,5 V.

Cyrix-Li-ct

The functionality of the Cyrix-Li-ct is analogous to the Cyrix-ct.

The Cyrix-Li-ct will parallel connect a lead acid starter battery and a LiFePO4 battery:

- if the charge disconnect output of the VE.Bus BMS is high, and
- if it senses 13,4 V (resp. 26,8 V) or more on one of its power terminals.

The Cyrix will disengage immediately:

- when its control output becomes free floating, signalling cell over voltage or cell over temperature, and/or
- when battery voltage drops below 13,2 V.

Start assist function: a short negative pulse will close the relay during 30 seconds (see figure on page 2).

A built-in transient voltage suppressor will limit the voltage spike that may occur when the Cyrix suddenly disengages due to cell overvoltage or over temperature.

LED status indication

LED on: engaged LED 10 s flash: disengaged LED 2 s flash: connecting LED 2 s blink: disconnecting

LED 0,25 s blink: alarm (over temperature; voltage > 16 V; both batteries < 10 V; one battery < 2 V)

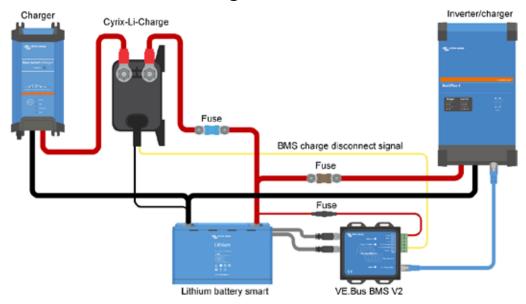
(multiply by two for 24 V)

Cyrix Battery Combiner	Cyrix-Li-load 12/24-230	Cyrix-Li-Charge 12/24-230	Cyrix-Li-ct 12/24-230			
	Cyrix-Li-load 24/48-230	Cyrix-Li-Charge 24/48-230	12 V system	24 V system		
Continuous current and breaking capacity at 12 V or 24 V	230 A	230.A 230 A) A		
Breaking capacity at 48 V	80 A	80 A	n.	a.		
LED status indication		Yes				
Control cable		Included (length 1 meter)				
Control input		The Cyrix engages when the control input is high (appr. Battery voltage) The Cyrix disengages when the control input is left free floating or pulled low				
Connect voltage	See text	13,0 V / 26,0 V / 52,0 V	13,4 V < V < 13,7 V: 120 s 13,7 V < V < 13,9 V: 30 s V > 13,9 V: 4 s	26,8 V < V < 27,4 V: 120 s 27,4 V < V < 27,8 V: 30 s V > 27,8 V: 4 s		
Disconnect voltage	See text	11.5V < V < 11.0V: 10s V < 10.5V: immediate	13,3 V < V < 13,2 V: 10 s V < 13,2 V: immediate	26,6 V < V < 26,4 V: 10 s V < 26,4 V: immediate		
Current consumption when open		<4 mA				
Protection category	IP54					
Weight kg (lbs)	0,27 (0.6)					
Dimensions h x w x d in mm	65 x 100 x 50					
(h x w x d in inches)	(2.6 x 4.0 x 2.0)					

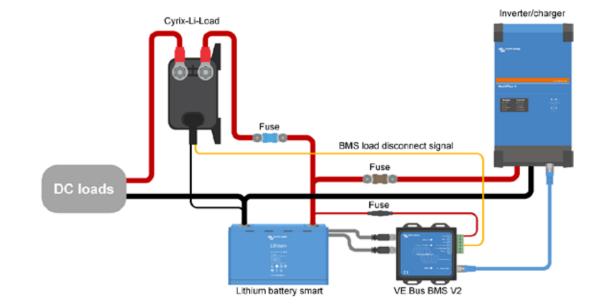


Connection diagrams

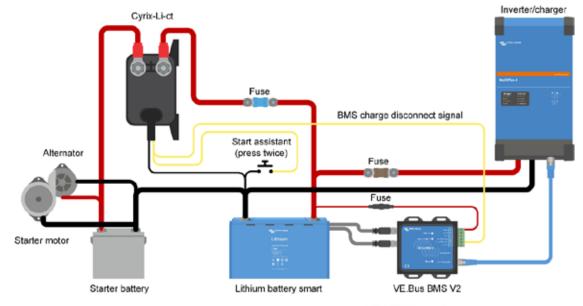




Cyrix-Li-load



Cyrix-Li-ct



BMV-700 SERIES: PRECISION BATTERY MONITORING



BMV-700



BMV bezel square



BMV shunt 500A/50mV With quick connect pcb



BMV-702 Black



BMV-700H

Battery 'fuel gauge', time-to-go indicator, and much more

The remaining battery capacity depends on the ampere-hours consumed, discharge current, temperature and the age of the battery. Complex software algorithms are needed to take all these variables into account.

Next to the basic display options, such as voltage, current and ampere-hours consumed, the BMV-700 series also displays state of charge, time to go, and power consumption in Watts.

The BMV-702 features an additional input which can be programmed to measure the voltage (of a second battery), battery temperature or midpoint voltage (see below).

Bluetooth Smart

Use the Bluetooth Smart dongle to monitor your batteries on Apple or Android smartphones, tablets, macbooks and other devices.

Easy to install

All electrical connections are to the quick connect PCB on the current shunt. The shunt connects to the monitor with a standard RJ12 telephone cable. Included: RJ12 cable (10m) and battery cable with fuse (2m); no other components needed.

Also included are a separate front bezel for a square or round display appearance, a securing ring for the rear mounting and screws for the front mounting.

Easy to program (with your smartphone!)

A quick install menu and a detailed setup menu with scrolling texts assist the user when going through the various settings.

Alternatively, choose the fast and easy solution: download the smartphone app (Bluetooth Smart dongle needed)

Midpoint voltage monitoring (BMV-702 only)

This feature, which is often used in industry to monitor large and expensive battery banks, is now for the first time made available at a low cost, to monitor any battery bank.

A battery bank consists of a string of series connected cells. The midpoint voltage is the voltage halfway along the string. Ideally, the midpoint voltage would be exactly half of the total voltage. In practice, however, deviations will be seen, that depend on many factors such as a different state of charge for new batteries or cells, different temperatures, internal leakage currents, capacities and much more.

Large or increasing deviation of the midpoint voltage, points to improper battery care or a failed battery or cell. Corrective action following a midpoint voltage alarm can prevent severe damage to an expensive battery. Please consult the BMV manual for more information.

Standard features

- Battery voltage, current, power, ampere-hours consumed and state of charge
- Remaining time at the current rate of discharge
- Programmable visual and audible alarm
- Programmable relay, to turn off non critical loads or to run a generator when needed
- 500 Amp quick connect shunt and connection kit
- Shunt selection capability up to 10,000 Amps
- VE.Direct communication port
- Stores a wide range of historical events, which can be used to evaluate usage patterns and battery health
- Wide input voltage range: 6.5 95V
- High current measurement resolution: 10 mA (0.01A)
- Low current consumption: 2.9Ah per month (4mA) @12V and 2.2Ah per month (3mA) @ 24V

BMV-702 additional features

Additional input to measure voltage (of a second battery), temperature or midpoint voltage, and corresponding alarm and relay settings.

BMV-700H: 60 to 385 VDC voltage range

No additional parts needed. Note: suitable for systems with grounded negative only (battery monitor is not isolated from shunt).

Other battery monitoring options

- Lynx Shunt VE.Can

More about midpoint voltage

One bad cell or one bad battery can destroy a large, expensive battery bank. When batteries are connected in series, a timely warning can be generated by measuring the midpoint voltage. Please see the BMV manual, section 5.2, for more information.

We recommend our Battery Balancer (BMS012201000) to maximize service life of series-connected batteries.



Battery Monitor	BMV-700	BMV-700H			
Supply voltage range	6.5 - 95 VDC	6.5 - 95 VDC	60 – 385 VDC		
Current draw, back light off	< 4mA	< 4mA	< 4mA		
Input voltage range, auxiliary battery	n. a. 6.5 - 95 VDC n. a.				
Battery capacity (Ah)	1 - 9999 Ah				
Operating temperature range	-40 +50°C (-40 - 120°F)				
Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint	No Yes No				
Temperature measurement range	-20 +50°C n. a.				
VE.Direct communication port	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Relav	60V / 1A normally open (function can be inverted)				

•			
RESOLUTION & AG	CCURACY (with a	500 A shunt)	
Current		± 0.01A	
Voltage	± 0.01V		
Amp hours		± 0.1 Ah	
State of charge (0 – 100%)	± 0.1%		
Time to go		± 1 min	
Temperature (0 - 50°C or 30 - 120°F)	n. a.	± 1°C/°F	n.a.
Accuracy of current measurement		± 0.4%	
Accuracy of voltage measurement		± 0.3%	

INSTALLATION & DIMENSIONS				
Installation	Flush mount			
Front	63mm diameter			
Front bezel	69 x 69 mm (2.7 x 2.7 inch)			
Shunt connection bolts	M10 (0.3937 inch)			
Body diameter and depth	52 mm (2.0 inch) and 31 mm (1.2 inch)			
Protection category	IP55 (not intended for outdoor use)			
STANDARDS				

STANDARDS				
Safety	EN 60335-1			
Emission / Immunity	EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2			
Automotive	ECE R10-4 / EN 50498			
ACCESSORIES				
Shunt (included)	500A / 50mV			
Cables (included)	10 meter 6 core UTP with RJ12 connectors, and cable with 1Amp slow blow fuse for '+' connection			
Temperature sensor	Optional (ASS000100000)			







1000A/50mV, 2000A/50mV and 6000A/50mV shunt

The guick connect PCB on the standard 500A/50mV shunt can also be mounted on these





Interface cables

- VE.Direct cables to connect a BMV 70x to the Color Control (ASS030530xxx)
- VE.Direct to USB interface (ASS030530000) to connect several BMV 70x to a Color Control GX or to a computer.





With the **VE.Direct to Bluetooth Smart dongle** real time data and alarms can be displayed on Apple and Android smartphones, tablets, macbooks and other devices.

Also use your smartphone to adjust settings!

(the VE.Direct to Bluetooth Smart dongle must be ordered separately)

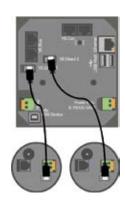


See the VictronConnect BMV app Discovery Sheet for more screenshots



Color Control

The powerful Linux computer, hidden behind the colour display and buttons, collects data from all Victron equipment and shows it on the display. Besides communicating with Victron equipment, the Color Control communicates through CAN bus (NMEA2000), Ethernet and USB. Data can be stored and analysed on the VRM Portal.





Temperature sensor



A maximum of four BMVs can be connected directly to a Color Control GX. Even more BMVs can be connected to a USB Hub for central monitoring.



Battery Balancer (BMS012201000)

The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.

When the charge voltage of a 24V battery system increases to more than 27V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 1A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.

BMV-712 SMART: BLUETOOTH INSIDE



BMV-712 Smart



BMV bezel square



BMV shunt 500A/50mV With quick connect pcb



See the VictronConnect BMV app Discovery Sheet for more screenshots

Bluetooth inside

With Bluetooth built-in, the BMV Smart is ready for the Internet of Things (IoT) era. With Bluetooth being implemented in most other Victron Energy products, wireless communication between products will simplify system installation and enhance performance.

Download the Victron Bluetooth app

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to
- update the software when new features become available.

Easy to install

All electrical connections are to the quick connect PCB on the current shunt. The shunt connects to the monitor with a standard RJ12 telephone cable. Included: RJ12 cable (10 m) and battery cable with fuse (2 m); no other components needed.

Also included are a separate front bezel for a square or round display appearance, a securing ring for rear mounting and screws for front mounting.

Midpoint voltage monitoring

One bad cell or one bad battery can destroy a large, expensive battery bank. When batteries are connected in series, a timely warning can be generated by measuring the midpoint voltage. Please see the BMV manual, section 5.2, for more information.

We recommend our **Battery Balancer** (BMS012201000) to maximize service life of series-connected lead-acid batteries.

Very low current draw from the battery

Current consumption: 0.7 Ah per month (1 mA) @12 V and 0.6 Ah per month (0.8 mA) @ 24 V Especially Li-ion batteries have virtually no capacity left when discharged until low voltage shutdown. After shutdown due to low cell voltage, the capacity reserve of a Li-ion battery is approximately 1Ah per 100 Ah battery capacity. The battery will be damaged if the remaining capacity reserve is drawn from the battery. A residual current of 10 mA for example may damage a 200 Ah battery if the system is left in discharged state during more than 8 days.

Bi-stable alarm relay

Prevents increased current draw in case of an alarm.

Other features

- Battery voltage, current, power, ampere-hours consumed and state of charge
- Remaining time at the current rate of discharge
- Programmable visual and audible alarm
- Programmable relay, to turn off non critical loads or to run a generator when needed
- 500 Amp quick connect shunt and connection kit
- Shunt selection capability up to 10,000 Amps
- VE.Direct communication port
- Stores a wide range of historical events, which can be used to evaluate usage patterns and battery health
- Wide input voltage range: 6.5 70 V
- High current measurement resolution: 10 mA (0.01 A)
- Additional input to measure voltage (of a second battery), temperature or midpoint voltage, and corresponding alarm and relay settings

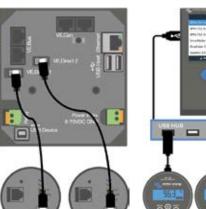


Battery Monitor	BMV-712 Smart
Supply voltage range	6.5 - 70 VDC
Current draw, back light off	< 1 mA
Input voltage range, auxiliary battery	6.5 - 70 VDC
Battery capacity (Ah)	1 - 9999 Ah
Operating temperature range	-40 +50 °C (-40 – 120 °F)
Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint	Yes
Temperature measurement range	-20 +50 °C
VE.Direct communication port	Yes
Bistable relay	60V / 1A normally open (function can be inverted)
RESOLUTION & A	CCURACY (with a 500 A shunt)

Bistable relay 60V / 1A normally open (function can be inver			
RESOLUTION & ACCURACY (with a 500 A shunt)			
Current	± 0.01 A		
Voltage	± 0.01 V		
Amp hours	± 0.1 Ah		
State of charge (0 – 100%)	± 0.1 %		
Time to go	± 1 min		
Temperature (0 - 50°C or 30 - 120°F)	± 1 °C/°F		
Accuracy of current measurement	± 0.4 %		
Accuracy of voltage measurement	± 0.3 %		
Amp hours State of charge (0 – 100%) Time to go Temperature (0 - 50°C or 30 - 120°F) Accuracy of current measurement	± 0.1 Ah ± 0.1 % ± 1 min ± 1 °C/°F ± 0.4 %		

INSTALLATION & DIMENSIONS				
Installation	Flush mount			
Front	63mm diameter			
Front bezel	69 x 69mm (2.7 x 2.7 inch)			
Shunt connections bolts	M10 (0.3937 inch)			
Body diameter and depth	52 mm (2.0 inch) and 31 mm (1.2 inch)			
Protection category	IP55 (not intended for outdoor use)			
	STANDARDS			

	STANDARDS		
Safety	EN 60335-1		
Emission / Immunity	EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2		
Automotive	ECE R10-4 / EN 50498		
	ACCESSORIES		
Shunt (included)	500 A / 50 mV		
Cables (included)	10 meter 6 core UTP with RJ12 connectors, and cable with 1Amp slow blow fuse for '+' connectio		
Temperature sensor	Optional (ASS000100000)		
S	TORED TRENDS		
Data stored	Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage).		



46







1000A/50 mV, 2000 A/50 mV and 6000 A/50 mV shunt

The quick connect PCB on the standard 500 A/50 mV shunt can also be mounted on these shunts.





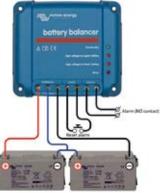
Interface cables

- VE.Direct cables to connect a BMV 712 to the Color Control (ASS030530xxx)
 VE.Direct to USB interface (ASS030530000) to connect several BMV 70x to a Color
- VE.Direct to USB interface (ASS030530000) to connect several BMV 70x to a Color Control GX or to a computer.



Temperature sensor





Battery Balancer (BMS012201000)

The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.

When the charge voltage of a 24 V battery system increases to more than 27 V, the Battery system increases to more than 27 V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 1A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48 V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.



Venus GX

The Venus GX provides intuitive control and monitoring. It has the same functionality as the Color Control GX, with a few extras: -lower cost, mainly because it has no display or buttons

- 3 tank sender inputs
- 2 temperature inputs



Number of days trends data is stored

Color Control

The powerful Linux computer, hidden behind the colour display and buttons, collects data from all Victron equipment and shows it on the display. Besides communicating with Victron equipment, the Color Control communicates through CAN bus (NMEA 2000), Ethernet and USB.

Data can be stored and analysed on the VRM Portal.

A maximum of four BMVs can be connected directly to a Color Control GX. Even more BMVs can be connected to a USB Hub for central monitoring.

SMARTSHUNT 300A/500A/1000A/2000A



SmartShunt 300 A



SmartShunt 500 A



SmartShunt 1000 A



SmartShunt 2000 A



The SmartShunt is an all-in-one battery monitor, only without a display. Your phone acts as the display.

The SmartShunt connects via Bluetooth to the VictronConnect app on your phone (or tablet) and you can conveniently read out all monitored battery parameters, like state of charge, time to go, historical information and much more.

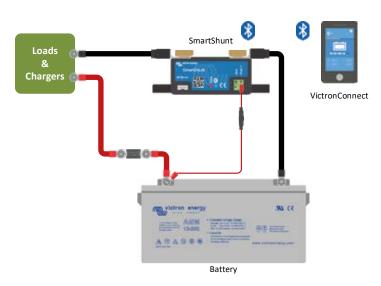
Alternatively, the SmartShunt can be connected and be read by a GX device. Connection to the SmartShunt is made via a VE.Direct cable.

The SmartShunt is a good alternative for a BMV battery monitor, especially for systems where battery monitoring is needed but less wiring and clutter is wanted.

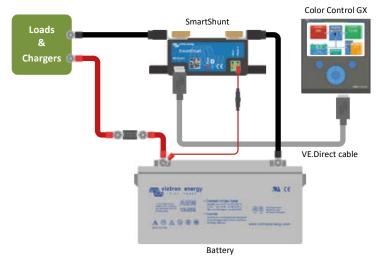
The SmartShunt is equipped with Bluetooth, a VE.Direct port and a connection that can be used to monitor a second battery, for midpoint monitoring, or to connect a temperature sensor.

Differences compared to BMV-712 Battery Monitor

- No programmable visual and audible alarm.
- No programmable relay.



Basic SmartShunt wiring



Connecting a SmartShunt to a GX device

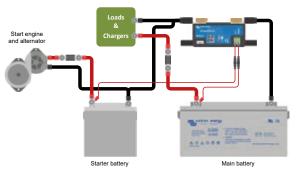


SmartShunt	300 A / 500 A / 1000 A / 2000 A				
Supply voltage range	6.5 - 70 VDC				
Current draw	< 1mA				
Input voltage range, auxiliary battery	6.5 - 70 VDC				
Battery capacity (Ah)	1 - 9999 Ah				
Operating temperature range	-40 +50°C (-40 - 120°F)				
Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint	Yes				
Temperature measurement range	-20 +50°C				
VE.Direct communication port	Yes				
RESOL	UTION & ACCURACY				
Current	± 0.01 A				
Voltage	± 0.01 V				
Amp hours	± 0.1 Ah				
State of charge (0 – 100 %)	± 0.1 %				
Time to go	± 1 min				
Temperature (if optional temperature sensor connected)	± 1 °C/°F (0 – 50 °C or 30 – 120 °F)				
Accuracy of current measurement	± 0.4 %				
Offset	Less than 10 / 10 / 20 / 40 mA				
Accuracy of voltage measurement	± 0.3 %				
INSTALL	ATION & DIMENSIONS				
Dimensions (h x w x d)	300 A: 44 x 120 x 44 mm 500 A: 46 x 120 x 54 mm 1000 A: 68 x 168 x 75 mm 2000 A: 68 x 168 x 100 mm				
Shunt connection bolts	300 A: M8 500 A, 1000 A, 2000 A: M10 (0.3937 inch)				
Protection category	IP21				
STANDARDS					
Safety	EN 60335-1				
Emission / Immunity	EN-IEC 61000-6-1 EN-IEC 61000-6-2 EN-IEC 61000-6-3				
Automotive	EN 50498				
	ACCESSORIES				
Cables (included)	Two cables with 1 A fuse, for '+' connection and starter battery or midpoint connection				
Temperature sensor A note regarding the range of the Bluetooth signal	Optional (ASS000100000) The shunt and the electric cables do negatively influence the range of the Bluetooth signal. The resulting range of 10-15 meter is however satisfactory in most cases. The proximity of other electrically conducting elements, such as the metal chassis of a vehicle or seawater around the hull if a boat, may reduce the range of the Bluetooth signal to an unacceptable level. The solution in such a case is to add a VE.Direct Bluetooth Dongle (ASS030536011) to the system, and to switch off Bluetooth in the SmartShunt.				
	Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well as				
Data stored	the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage).				
Number of days trends data is stored	46				

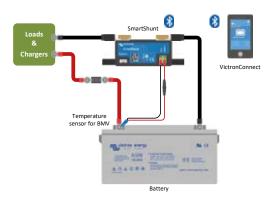


Measuring battery bank midpoint

Number of days trends data is stored



Measuring voltage of the starter battery



Measuring battery temperature



Stored trends for SmartShunt

SMARTSHUNT IP65 300A/500A/1000A/2000A



SmartShunt IP65 300 A



SmartShunt IP65 500 A



SmartShunt IP65 1000 A



SmartShunt IP65 2000 A



The SmartShunt IP65 is an all-in-one battery monitor, only without a display. Your phone acts as the display.

The SmartShunt IP65 is water resistant and is available in a 300 A, 500 A, 1000 A or 2000 A version.

The SmartShunt IP65 connects via Bluetooth to the VictronConnect app on your phone (or tablet) and you can conveniently read out all monitored battery parameters, like state of charge, time to go, historical information and much more.

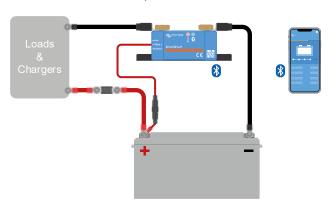
Alternatively, the SmartShunt IP65 can be connected and be read by a GX device. Connection to the SmartShunt is made via a VE.Direct cable.

The SmartShunt is a good alternative for a BMV battery monitor, especially for systems where battery monitoring is needed but less wiring and clutter is wanted.

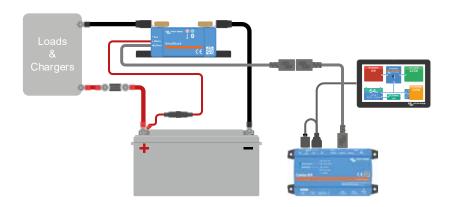
The SmartShunt is equipped with Bluetooth, has a VE.Direct port and an auxiliary connection that can be used to monitor a second battery, for midpoint monitoring, or to connect a temperature sensor.

Differences compared to BMV-712 Battery Monitor

- No visual and audible alarm (alarms are only visible via the VictronConnect app or GX device).
- No programmable relay.
- Waterproof.
- The shunt is attached to the battery monitor unit.



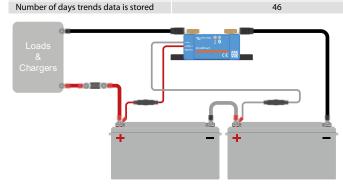
Basic SmartShunt wiring



Connecting a SmartShunt to a GX device



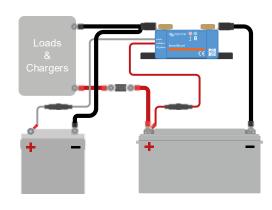
SmartShunt IP65	300 A / 500 A / 1000 A / 2000 A
Supply voltage range	6.5 - 70 VDC
Current draw	< 1 mA
Input voltage range, auxiliary battery	6.5 - 70 VDC
Battery capacity (Ah)	1 - 9999 Ah
Operating temperature range	-40 +50 °C (-40 – 120 °F)
Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint	Yes
Temperature measurement range	-20 +50 ℃
VE.Direct communication port	Yes
RESOL	UTION & ACCURACY
Current	± 0.01 A
Voltage	± 0.01 V
Amp hours	± 0.1 Ah
State of charge (0 – 100 %)	± 0.1 %
Time to go	± 1 min
Temperature (if optional temperature sensor connected)	± 1 °C/°F (0 – 50 °C or 30 – 120 °F)
Accuracy of current measurement	+ 0.4 %
Offset	Less than 10 / 10 / 20 / 40 mA
Accuracy of voltage measurement	± 0.3 %
	ATION & DIMENSIONS
	300A: 44 x 120 x 38 mm
Dimensions (h x w x d)	500A: 46 x 120 x 54 mm 1000A: 68 x 168 x 75 mm 2000A: 68 x 168 x 100 mm
Shunt connection bolts	300 A: M8 500 A, 1000 A, 2000 A: M10 (0.3937 inch)
Protection category	IP65
	STANDARDS
Safety	EN 60335-1
Emission / Immunity	EN-IEC 61000-6-1 EN-IEC 61000-6-2 EN-IEC 61000-6-3
Automotive	EN 50498
Cables	Two 1.5 m cables with 1 A fuse, for '+' connection and starter battery or midpoint connection
VE.Direct cable	1.5 m cable with a VE.Direct socket. Note that a (not included) VE.Direct cable is needed to connect a GX device.
Temperature sensor	Optional (ASS000100000)
A note regarding the range of the Bluetooth signal	The shunt and the electric cables do negatively influence the range of the Bluetooth signal. The resulting range of 10-15 meter is however satisfactory in most cases. The proximity of other electrically conducting elements, such as the metal chassis of a vehicle or seawater around the hull if a boat, may reduce the range of the Bluetooth signal to an unacceptable level. The solution in such a case is to add a VE.Direct Bluetooth Dongle (ASS030536011) to the system, and to switch off Bluetooth in the SmartShunt.
	range of the Bluetooth signal to an unaccepta level. The solution in such a case is to add a VE.Direct Bluetooth Dongle (ASS030536011) to system, and to switch off Bluetooth in the



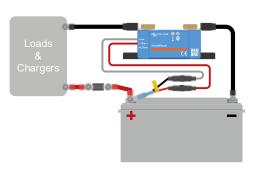
Data stored

STORED TRENDS

Measuring battery bank midpoint



Measuring voltage of the starter battery



Measuring battery temperature



Stored trends for SmartShunt

Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well

as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage).

ARGODIODE BATTERY ISOLATORS



Argodiode Isolator 120-2AC



Argodiode Isolator 140-3AC

Diode battery isolators allow simultaneous charging of two or more batteries from one alternator, without connecting the batteries together. Discharging the accessory battery for example will not result in also discharging the starter battery.

The Argo Battery Isolators feature a low voltage drop thanks to the use of Schottky diodes: at low current the voltage drop is approximately 0,3 V and at the rated output approximately 0,45 V.

All models are fitted with a compensation diode that can be used to slightly increase the output voltage of the alternator. This compensates for the voltage drop over the diodes in the isolator.

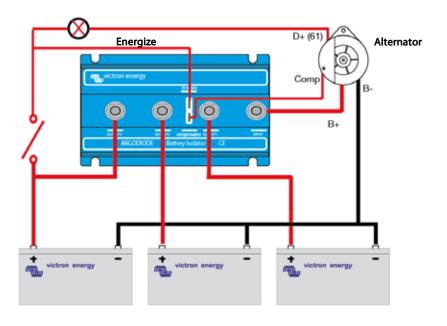
Please see our book 'Energy Unlimited' or ask for specialist advice when installing a diode isolator. Simply inserting the isolator in the cabling between the alternator and the batteries will slightly reduce charge voltage. The result can be that batteries are not charged to the full 100% and age prematurely.

Alternator energize input

Some alternators need DC voltage on the B+ output to start charging. Obviously, DC will be present when the alternator is directly connected to a battery. Inserting a Diode or FET splitter will however prevent any return voltage/current from the batteries to the B+, and the alternator will not start.

The new 'AC' diode isolators feature a special current limited energize input that will power the B+ when the engine run/stop switch is closed.

Argodiode Battery Isolator	80-2SC	80-2AC	100-3AC	120-2AC	140-3AC	160-2AC	180-3AC
Maximum charge current (A)	80	80	100	120	140	160	180
Maximum alternator current (A)	80	80	100	120	140	160	180
Number of batteries	2	2	3	2	3	2	3
Nominal battery voltage	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V
Alternator Energize Input	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Connection	M6 Studs	M6 Studs	M6 Studs	M8 Studs	M8 Studs	M8 Studs	M8 Studs
Compensation diode and Energize connection	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston
Weight kg (lbs)	0,5 (1.3)	0,6 (1.3)	0,8 (1.8)	0,8 (1.8)	1,1 (2.5)	1,1 (2.5)	1,5 (3.3)
Dimensions h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches)	60 x 120 x 75 (2.4 x 4.7 x 3.0)	60 x 120 x 90 (2.4 x 4.7 x 3.9)	60 x 120 x 115 (2.4 x 4.7 x 4.5)	60 x 120 x 115 (2.4 x 4.7 x 4.5)	60 x 120 x 150 (2.4 x 4.7 x 5.9)	60 x 120 x 150 (2.4 x 4.7 x 5.9)	60 x 120 x 200 (2.4 x 4.7 x 7.9)





ARGOFET BATTERY ISOLATORS



Argofet 100-3 3bat 100A



Argofet 100-3 3bat 100A

Similarly to Argodiode Battery Isolators, Argofet Isolators allow simultaneous charging of two or more batteries from one alternator (or a single output battery charger), without connecting the batteries together. Discharging the accessory battery for example will not result in also discharging the starter battery.

In contrast with Diode Battery Isolators, FET Isolators have virtually no voltage loss. Voltage drop is less than 0,02 Volt at low current and averages 0,1 Volt at higher currents.

When using Argofet Battery Isolators, there is no need to also increase the output voltage of the alternator. However, care should be taken to keep cable lengths short and of sufficient cross section.

Example:

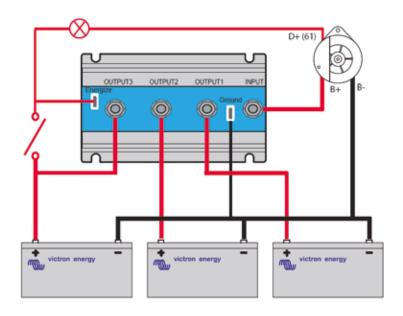
When a current of 100 A flows through a cable of 50 mm² cross section (AWG 0) and 10 m length (30 ft), the voltage drop over the cable will be 0,26 Volt. Similarly a current of 50 A through a cable of 10 mm² cross section (AWG 7) and 5 m length (15 ft) will result in a voltage drop of 0,35 Volt!

Alternator energize input

Some alternators need DC voltage on the B+ output to start charging. Obviously, DC will be present when the alternator is directly connected to a battery. Inserting a Argodiode or Argofet splitter will however prevent any return voltage/current from the batteries to the B+, and the alternator will not start.

The new Argofet Isolators have a special current limited energize input that will power the B+ when the engine run/stop switch is closed.

Argofet Battery Isolator	Argofet 100-2	Argofet 100-3	Argofet 200-2	Argofet 200-3
Maximum charge current (A)	100	100	200	200
Maximum alternator current (A)	100	100	200	200
Number of batteries	2	3	2	3
Nominal battery voltage	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V
Connection	M8 bolts	M8 bolts	M8 bolts	M8 bolts
Weight kg (lbs)	1,4 (3.1)	1,4 (3.1)	1,4 (3.1)	1,4 (3.1)
Dimensions: h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches)	65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9)	65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9)	65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9)	65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9)



BATTERY BALANCER

The problem: the service life of an expensive battery bank can be substantially shortened due to state of charge unbalance

One battery with a slightly higher internal leakage current in a 24V or 48V bank of several series/parallel connected batteries will cause undercharge of that battery and parallel connected batteries, and overcharge of the series connected batteries. Moreover, when new cells or batteries are connected in series, they should all have the same initial state of charge. Small differences will be ironed out during absorption or equalize charging, but large differences will result in damage due to excessive gassing (caused by overcharging) of the batteries with the higher initial state of charge and sulphation (caused by undercharging) of the batteries with the lower initial state of charge.

The Solution: battery balancing

The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.

When the charge voltage of a 24V battery system increases to more than 27,3V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 0,7A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.

LED indicators

Green: on (battery voltage > 27,3V)

Orange: lower battery leg active (deviation > 0,1V)

Orange: upper battery leg active (deviation > 0,1V)

Red: alarm (deviation > 0,2V). Remains on until the deviation has reduced to less than 0,14V, or until system voltage drops to less than 26,6V.

Alarm relay

Normally open. The alarm relay closes when the red LED switches on and opens when the red LED switches off.

Alarm reset

Two terminals are available to connect a push button. Interconnecting the two terminals resets the relay.

The reset condition will remain active until the alarm is over. Thereafter the relay will close again when a new alarm occurs.

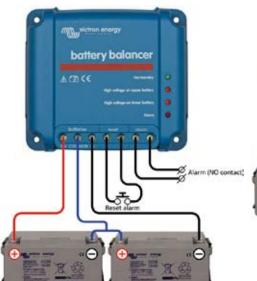
Even more insight and control with the midpoint monitoring function of the BMV-702 Battery Monitor

The BMV-702 measures the midpoint of a string of cells or batteries. It displays the deviation from the ideal midpoint in volts or percent. Separate deviation percentages can be set to trigger a visual/audible alarm and to close a potential free relay contact for remote alarm purposes.

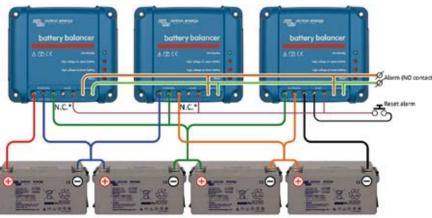
Please see the manual of the BMV-702 for more information about battery balancing.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



Battery Balancer connected to two series connected 12V batteries (24V system)

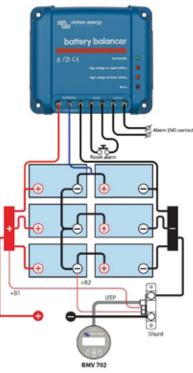


* Do not connect this terminal. The left reset terminal should only be connected on the battery balancer nearest to system ground.

Three Battery Balancers connected to four series connected 12V batteries (48V system)



Victron Battery Balancer	
Input voltage range	Up to 18V per battery, 36V total
Turn on level	27,3V +/- 1%
Turn off level	26,6V +/- 1%
Current draw when off	0,7 mA
Midpoint deviation to start balancing	50 mV
Maximum balancing current	0,7A (when deviation > 100 mV)
Alarm trigger level	200 mV
Alarm reset level	140 mV
Alarm relay	60V / 1A normally open
Alarm relay reset	Two terminals to connect a push button
Over temperature protection	yes
Operating temperature	-30 to +50°C
Humidity (non-condensing)	95%
ENCLOSURE	
Colour	Blue (RAL 5012)
Connection terminals	Screw terminals 6 mm ² / AWG10
Protection category	IP22
Weight	0,4 kg
Dimensions (h x w x d)	100 x 113 x 47 mm
STANDARDS	
Safety	EN 60950, CSA/UL 62368-1
Emission	EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1
Immunity	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2
Automotive Directive	EN 50498



Battery Balancer connected to six series-parallel connected 12V batteries (24V system)

Installation

- The Battery Balancer(s) must be installed on a well-ventilated vertical surface close to the batteries (but, due to possible corrosive gasses, not above the batteries!)
- In case of series-parallel connection, the midpoint interconnecting cables must be sized to at least carry the current that arises when one battery becomes open-circuited.
 - In case of 2 parallel strings: cross section 50% of the series
 - interconnecting cables.
 In case of 3 parallel strings: cross section 33% of the series interconnecting cables, etc.
- If required: first wire the alarm contact and the alarm reset.

 Use at least 0,75 mm² to wire the negative, positive and midpoint connections (in this order). Additionally, if in your application it is needed to comply with UL, also fuse these wires near the batteries with a 10A fuse suitable for DC current (e.g. Littelfuse ATOF series automotive blade fuse in combination with an inline fuse holder).
- The balancer is operational.

When the voltage over a string of two batteries is less than 26,6V the balancer switches to standby and all LEDs will be off.
When the voltage over a string of two batteries increases to more than 27,3V (during charging) the green LED will turn on, indicating that the balancer is on

When on, a voltage deviation of more than 50 mV will start the balancing process and at 100 mV one of the two orange LEDs will turn on. A deviation of more than 200 mV will trigger the alarm relay.

What to do in case of an alarm during charging

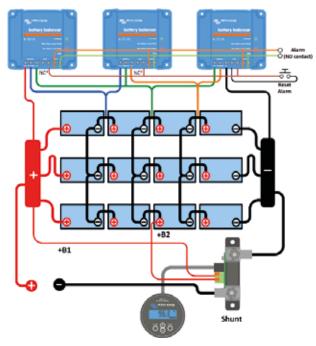
In case of a new battery bank the alarm is probably due to differences in initial state-of-charge. If the difference between the lowest and highest battery voltage reading is more than 0,9V: stop charging and charge the individual batteries or cells separately first, or reduce charge current substantially and allow the batteries to equalize over time.

If the problem persists after several charge-discharge cycles:
a) In case of series-parallel connection disconnect the midpoint parallel

- connection wiring and measure the individual midpoint voltages during absorption charge to isolate batteries or cells which need additional charging, or:
- Charge and then test all batteries or cells individually or:
- Connect two or more battery balancers in parallel (on average one balancer will take care of up to three parallel 200 Ah strings).

In case of an older battery bank which has performed well in the past, the

- problem may be due to:
 d) Systematic undercharge: more frequent charging needed (VRLA batteries), or equalization charge needed (flooded deep cycle flat plate or OPzS batteries). Better and regular charging will solve the problem.
- One or more faulty cells: replace all batteries.



Three Battery Balancers connected to 12 series-parallel connected 12V batteries (48V system)

12,8 & 25,6V LITHIUM-IRON-PHOSPHATE BATTERIES SMART: WITH BLUETOOTH

Victron Energy Lithium Battery Smart batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4) batteries and are available in 12.8 V or 25.6 V in various capacities. They can be connected in series, parallel and series/parallel so that a battery bank can be built for system voltages of 12 V, 24 V or 48 V. The maximum number of batteries in one system is 20, which results in a maximum energy storage of 84 kWh in a 12 V system and up to 102 kWh in a 24 V¹¹ and 48 V¹¹ system.

A single LFP cell has a nominal voltage of 3.2 V. A 12.8 V battery consists of 4 cells connected in series and a 25.6 V battery consists of 8 cells connected in series.

Why lithium-iron-phosphate?

Rugged

A lead-acid battery will fail prematurely due to sulfation:

- If it operates in deficit mode during long periods of time (i.e. if the battery is rarely, or never at all, fully charged).
- If it is left partially charged or worse, fully discharged (yacht or mobile home during wintertime).

A LFP battery:

- Does not need to be fully charged. Service life even slightly improves in case of partial charge instead of a full charge. This is
 a major advantage of LFP compared to lead-acid.
- Other advantages are the wide operating temperature range, excellent cycling performance, low internal resistance and high efficiency (see below).

LFP is therefore the chemistry of choice for demanding applications.

Efficient

- In several applications (especially off-grid solar and/or wind), energy efficiency can be of crucial importance.
- The round-trip energy efficiency (discharge from 100 % to 0 % and back to 100 % charged) of the average lead-acid battery is 80 %
- The round-trip energy efficiency of a LFP battery is 92 %.
- The charge process of lead-acid batteries becomes particularly inefficient when the 80 % state of charge has been reached, resulting in efficiencies of 50 % or even less in solar systems where several days of reserve energy is required (battery operating in 70 % to 100 % charged state).
- In contrast, a LFP battery will still achieve 90 % efficiency under shallow discharge conditions.

Size and weight

- Saves up to 70 % in space
- Saves up to 70 % in weight

Expensive?

LFP batteries are expensive when compared to lead-acid. But in demanding applications, the high initial cost will be more
than compensated by longer service life, superior reliability and excellent efficiency.

Bluetooth

- With Bluetooth cell voltages, temperature and alarm status can be monitored.
- Instant readout: The <u>VictronConnect App</u> can display the most important data on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.
- Very useful to localize a (potential) problem, such as cell imbalance.

Six tailored BMS solutions

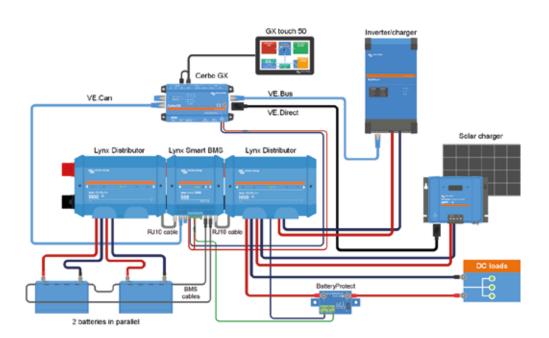
There are 6 different BMS models tailored for various applications available for use with the Lithium Battery Smart. The
 system design and BMS selection guide in the battery manual provides an overview and explains the differences between
 them and their typical use.

¹⁾To reduce required balancing time, we recommend using a little different batteries in series as possible for the application. 24 V systems are best built using 24 V batteries. And 48 V systems are best built using two 24 V batteries in series. While the alternative, four 12 V batteries in series, will work, it will require more periodic balancing time.



12,8 V 330 Ah LiFePO4 Battery

VictronConnect App





Our LFP batteries have integrated cell balancing and cell monitoring. The cell balancing/monitoring cables can be daisy-chained and must be connected to a Battery Management System (BMS).

Battery Management System (BMS)

The BMS will:

- 1. Generate a pre-alarm whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 3.1 V (adjustable 2.85 V 3.15 V).
- Disconnect or shut down the load whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 2.8 V (adjustable 2.6 V 2.8 V).
- $Stop the charging process whenever the voltage of a battery cell increases to more than 3.75\,V or when the temperature becomes too high or too$

See the BMS datasheets for more features.

			Battery s	pecification				
	LFP-	LFP-	LFP-	LFP-	LFP-			LFP-
VOLTAGE AND CAPACITY	Smart	Smart	Smart	Smart	Smart	LFP- Smart	LFP- Smart	Smart
	12,8/50	12,8/100	12,8/160	12,8/180	12,8/200	12,8/330	25,6/100	25,6/200-a
Nominal voltage	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	25,6 V	25,6 V
Nominal capacity @ 25 °C*	50 Ah	100 Ah	160 Ah	180 Ah	200 Ah	330 Ah	100 Ah	200 Ah
Nominal capacity @ 0 °C*	40 Ah	80 Ah	130 Ah	150 Ah	160 Ah	260 Ah	80 Ah	160 Ah
Nominal capacity @ -20 °C*	25 Ah	50 Ah	80 Ah	90 Ah	100 Ah	160 Ah	50 Ah	100 Ah
Nominal energy @ 25 °C*	640 Wh	1280 Wh	2048 Wh	2304 Wh	2560 Wh	4220 Wh	2560 Wh	5120 Wh
Capacity loss	0.0	1200 1111					2555	3.20
Energy loss	(per 100 cycles, @ 25 °C, 100 % DoD): <1 % (per 100 cycles, @ 25 °C, 100 % DoD): <1 %							
Round trip efficiency			(pc	•	2 %	1 70		
* Discharge current ≤1C				J.	2 70			
Discharge current \$10			CYCLE LIFE (capac	ity > 90 % of nom	inal)			
200			CTCLE LIFE (Capac					
80 % DoD) cycles			
70 % DoD) cycles			
50 % DoD) cycles			
			DISC	CHARGE				
Maximum continuous discharge current	100 A	200 A	320 A	360 A	400 A	400 A	200 A	400 A
Recommended continuous discharge current	≤50 A	≤100 A	≤160 A	≤180 A	≤200 A	≤300 A	≤100 A	≤200 A
End of discharge voltage	11.2 V	11.2 V	11.2 V	11.2 V	11.2 V	11.2 V	22.4 V	22.4 V
Internal resistance	2 mΩ	0.8 mΩ	0.9 mΩ	0.9 mΩ	0.8 mΩ	0.8 mΩ	1.6 mΩ	1.5 mΩ
	2 11132	0.0 11122		G CONDITIONS	0.0 11122	0.0 11122	1.0 11122	1.5 11122
Operating temperature					Charge IF °C	to LEO°C		
Operating temperature			Discharge	e: -20 °C to +50 °C	Charge: +5 °C to +70 °C	10 +50 °C		
Storage temperature								
Humidity (non-condensing)					k. 95 %			
Protection class					22			
				HARGE				
Charge voltage			Between 14 V/2		8,8 V (14,2 V/28,4 V	recommended)		
Float voltage					V/27 V			
Maximum charge current	100 A	200 A	320 A	360 A	400 A	400 A	200 A	400 A
,		≤50 A	≤80 A	≤90 A	≤100 A	≤150 A	≤50 A	≤100 A
Recommended charge	<30 A		_0071			=.507.	_5071	
Recommended charge	≤30 A							
Recommended charge	≤30 A		MOI	UNTING				
Recommended charge	≤30 A Yes²)	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾	UNTING Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾	No³)	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾
Recommended charge current			Yes ²⁾		Yes ²⁾	No ³⁾	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾
Recommended charge current			Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾ THER	Yes ²⁾ year	No³)	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾
Recommended charge current Can be placed on their sides			Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y	year		Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾
Recommended charge current Can be placed on their sides Max storage time @ 25°C1) BMS connection			Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y ale cable with M8 o			Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾
Recommended charge current Can be placed on their sides Max storage time @ 25°C¹¹ BMS connection Max batteries per BMS Power connection (threaded			Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y ale cable with M8 o	year circular connector, le		Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾
Recommended charge current Can be placed on their sides Max storage time @ 25°C¹¹ BMS connection Max batteries per BMS Power connection (threaded inserts)	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾ O Male + fem M8	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y ale cable with M8 of 20 (102 kW) M8	year circular connector, le Vh per BMS ⁴⁾) M8	ength 50 cm M10	M8	M8
Recommended charge current Can be placed on their sides Max storage time @ 25°C¹¹ BMS connection Max batteries per BMS Power connection (threaded inserts) Dimensions (hxwxd) mm	Yes ²⁾ M8 199 x 188 x 147	Yes ²⁾ M8 197 x 321 x 152	Yes ²⁾ O Male + fem M8 237 x 321 x 152	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y ale cable with M8 c 20 (102 kW M8 237 x 321 x 152	year circular connector, le Vh per BMS ⁴⁾) M8 237 x 321 x 152	M10 265 x 359 x 206	M8 197 x 650 x 163	M8 237 x 650 x 10
Can be placed on their sides Max storage time @ 25°C¹¹ BMS connection Max batteries per BMS Power connection (threaded nserts) Dimensions (hxwxd) mm	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾ O Male + fem M8 237 x 321 x 152 18 kg	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y ale cable with M8 c 20 (102 kW M8 237 x 321 x 152 18 kg	year circular connector, le Vh per BMS ⁴⁾) M8	ength 50 cm M10	M8	
Can be placed on their sides Wax storage time @ 25°C¹¹ BMS connection Wax batteries per BMS Power connection (threaded nserts) Dimensions (hxwxd) mm	Yes ²⁾ M8 199 x 188 x 147	Yes ²⁾ M8 197 x 321 x 152	Yes ²⁾ O Male + fem M8 237 x 321 x 152 18 kg	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y ale cable with M8 c 20 (102 kW M8 237 x 321 x 152	year circular connector, le Vh per BMS ⁴⁾) M8 237 x 321 x 152 20 kg	M10 265 x 359 x 206	M8 197 x 650 x 163	M8 237 x 650 x 10
Recommended charge current Can be placed on their sides Max storage time @ 25°C¹¹ BMS connection Max batteries per BMS Power connection (threaded inserts)	Yes ²⁾ M8 199 x 188 x 147	Yes ²⁾ M8 197 x 321 x 152 14 kg EC62619:2017 +	Yes ²⁾ O Male + fem M8 237 x 321 x 152 18 kg	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y ale cable with M8 c 20 (102 kW M8 237 x 321 x 152 18 kg	year circular connector, le Vh per BMS ⁴⁾) M8 237 x 321 x 152 20 kg Cells: UL 1973 + IEC62619:2017 + UL9540A Battery: IEC62619:2017 +	M10 265 x 359 x 206	M8 197 x 650 x 163	M8 237 x 650 x 10
Recommended charge current Can be placed on their sides Max storage time @ 25°C¹¹ BMS connection Max batteries per BMS Power connection (threaded nserts) Dimensions (hxwxd) mm Weight	Yes ²⁾ M8 199 x 188 x 147 7 kg Cells: UL1973 + I	Yes ²⁾ M8 197 x 321 x 152 14 kg EC62619:2017 +	Yes ²⁾ O Male + fem M8 237 x 321 x 152 18 kg STAN Cells: IEC62133:2012	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y ale cable with M8 o 20 (102 kW M8 237 x 321 x 152 18 kg NDARDS	year circular connector, le Vh per BMS ⁴⁾) M8 237 x 321 x 152 20 kg Cells: UL1973 + IEC62619:2017 + UL9540A Battery: IEC62619:2017 + IEC62619:2017 + IEC62620:2014	M10 265 x 359 x 206 29 kg Cells: UL1642	M8 197 x 650 x 163 28 kg Cells: UL1973 +	M8 237 x 650 x 14 39 kg Cells: UL1973 IEC62619:201: UL9540A Battery:
Recommended charge current Can be placed on their sides Max storage time @ 25°C¹¹ BBMS connection Max batteries per BMS Power connection (threaded inserts) Dimensions (hxwxd) mm Weight	Yes ²⁾ M8 199 x 188 x 147 7 kg Cells: UL1973 + I	Yes ²⁾ M8 197 x 321 x 152 14 kg EC62619:2017 +	Yes ²⁾ O Male + fem M8 237 x 321 x 152 18 kg STAN Cells: IEC62133:2012 EN 60335-1:201	Yes ²⁾ THER 1 y ale cable with M8 c 20 (102 kW M8 237 x 321 x 152 18 kg NDARDS	year circular connector, le Vh per BMS ⁴⁾) M8 237 x 321 x 152 20 kg Cells: UL 1973 + IEC62619:2017 + UL9540A Battery: IEC62619:2017 +	ength 50 cm M10 265 x 359 x 206 29 kg Cells: UL1642	M8 197 x 650 x 163 28 kg Cells: UL1973 +	M8 237 x 650 x 14 39 kg Cells: UL1973 IEC62619:201: UL9540A Battery:

The lithin battery can be mounted upright and on its side, but not with the battery terminals facing down
 The 12,8V/330Ah lithium battery may only be mounted in an upright position
 Up to 5 BMS-es can be paralleled. For more info, please see the official release notes

12,8, 25,6 & 51,2V LITHIUM NG BATTERIES

Lithium At A B G & m d

25.6 V 200 Ah Lithium NG battery



Secured with mounting brackets





Lynx Smart BMS NG 500 A & 1000 A



Complete overview of all battery data via VictronConnect (or a GX device and VRM)

Victron Energy Lithium NG batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4 or LFP) batteries available with a nominal voltage of 12.8 V, 25.6 V and 51.2 V in various capacities. They can be connected in series, parallel and series/parallel so that a battery bank can be built for system voltages of 12 V, 24 V or 48 V. The maximum number of batteries in one system is 50, which results in a maximum energy storage of 192 kWh in a 12 V system and up to 384 kWh in a 24 V and 48 V system.

Key features:

Integrated shunt

The battery data (battery voltage, current and temperature) are transmitted to the BMS and evaluated there, i.e. to calculate the state of charge, which can then be read out via VictronConnect or a GX communication centre, or to create and issue specific warnings and alarms.

Automatic setup, monitoring and control via VictronConnect App or a GX device and the VRM Portal

All battery parameters are managed by the BMS automatically. The BMS automatically detects the system voltage and the number of batteries in parallel, series and series/parallel connection. The BMS (from now on Lynx Smart BMS NG 500 A/1000 A, further models to follow) is mandatory and must be purchased separately.

Monitoring and control take place via VictronConnect (every BMS model has Bluetooth), a GX communication centre or the VRM Portal. You can view battery parameters such as cell status, cell voltages, battery current and temperatures in real-time. The battery firmware is automatically updated by the BMS.

Easy bracket mounting

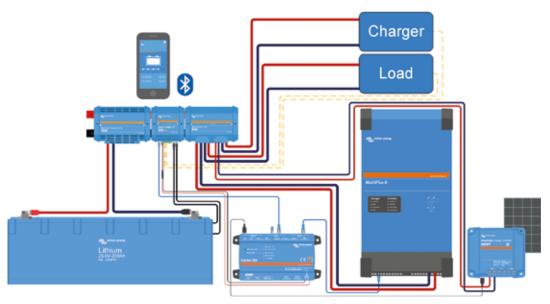
Mounting brackets make the installation easier and ensure that the battery is optimally secured against slipping and tipping over.

Increased ingress protection (IP-rating)

The Lithium NG batteries are effectively sealed against dust and can withstand low-pressure water jets, making them suitable for environments where exposure to dust and water is a concern.

Low self-discharge rate

The self-discharge rate has been significantly improved and is now a maximum of 2 % of the battery capacity per month. A low self-discharge rate contributes to the overall performance, longevity, and reliability of the NG batteries.



Typical system example with Lithium NG battery and Lynx Smart BMS NG



Our Lithium NG batteries have integrated cell balancing and cell monitoring. The cell balancing/monitoring cables can be daisy-chained and must be connected to a Battery Management System (BMS).

- Battery Management System (BMS)

 The BMS will:

 1. Generate a pre-alarm whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 3.0 V.

 2. Disconnect or shut down the load whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 2.8 V.

 3. Stop the charging process whenever the voltage of a battery cell increases to more than 3.6 V or when the temperature becomes too high or too low.

See the BMS datasheets for more features.

			Battery spec	meation							
VOLTAGE AND CAPACITY	LFP- 12,8/100	LFP- 12,8/150	LFP- 12,8/200	LFP- 12,8/300	LFP- 25,6/100	LFP- 25,6/200	LFP- 25,6/300	LFP- 51,2/100			
Nominal voltage	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	25,6 V	25,6 V	25,6 V	51,2 V			
Nominal capacity @ 25 °C*	100 Ah	150 Ah	200 Ah	300 Ah	100 Ah	200 Ah	300 Ah	100 Ah			
Nominal energy @ 25 °C*	1280 Wh	1920 Wh	2560 Wh	3840 Wh	2560 Wh	5120 Wh	7680 Wh	5120 Wh			
Capacity loss	(per 100 cycles, @ 25 °C, 100 % DoD): <1 %										
Energy loss	(per 100 cycles, @ 25 °C, 100 % DoD): <1 %										
Round trip efficiency	92 %										
*Discharge current ≤1C											
		CYCLI	E LIFE (capacity ≥	80 % of nominal)							
80 % DoD				2500	cycles						
70 % DoD				3000	cycles						
50 % DoD				5000	cycles						
			DISCHAR	GE							
Max continuous	100 A (1C)	150 A (1C)	200 A (1C)	300 A (1C)	100 A (1C)	200 A (1C)	300 A (1C)	100 A (1C)			
discharge current (C-rate)											
Max pulse discharge current 10s (C-rate) End of discharge voltage	200 A (2C)	300 A (2C)	400 A (2C)	600 A (2C)	200 A (2C)	400 A (2C) 22,4 V	600 A (2C)	200 A (2C) 44,8 V			
Internal resistance	2 r	nΩ		mΩ	4 mΩ	2 mΩ	1 mΩ	8 mΩ			
			CHARG	Е							
Charge voltage			Betwe	en 14 V / 28 V / 56 V	and 14,4 V / 28,8 V	/ 56,8 V					
Float voltage				13,5 V /	27 V 54 V						
Max continuous charge current (C-rate)	100 A (1C)	150 A (1C)	200 A (1C)	300 A (1C)	100 A (1C)	200 A (1C)	300 A (1C)	100 A (1C)			
Max pulse charge current 10s (C-rate)	200 A (2C)	225 A (1.5C)	400 A (2C)	450 A (1.5C)	200 A (2C)	400 A (2C)	450 A (1.5C)	200 A (2C)			
			GENER <i>A</i>	\L							
BMS-es			Lynx Smart BMS NG	500 A / 1000 A (M10	ا busbars), must be	purchased separatel	у				
Cell measurements			Cel	l voltages and temp	eratures, battery cur	rrent					
Battery BMS interface			male cable with M8 c								
Alarm feature		M8 exten	sion cables are avail		urchase in various ie ntact on BMS	engths between 1 ar	ia 5 meters				
Bluetooth					e BMS						
Max batteries per BMS					h per BMS ³⁾)						
Battery firmware updates			Rat	tery firmware autom	•	RMS					
Repairable			Dut	Yes (cover can be re							
			OPERATING CO		oved with selews	,					
Operating temperature				ge: -20 °C to +50 °C	Charge: ±5 °C t	to.±50°C					
			Discriai		o +70 °C	10 +30 C					
Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)					95 %						
Protection class					65						
1 Totection class			MOUNTI		05						
Mounting ontions					leate (brackets in slee	dad)					
Mounting options Can be placed on their sides			311	ap or mounting brac	es ²⁾	ueu)					
can be placed on their sides			OTHE		25~						
Call disabance make			OTHEF								
Self-discharge rate					onth @ 25 °C						
Power connection	225 107 160	205 250 205	235 x 341 x 160		nserts and bolts)	225 640 162	200 041 205	235 x 648 x 1			
Dimensions (h x w x d) mm	235 x 197 x 160	205 x 250 x 205		206 x 447 x 205		235 x 648 x 162	206 x 841 x 205				
Weight (est.)	9 kg	14 kg	19 kg	29 kg	19 kg	37 kg	52 kg	37 kg			
		a 11	STANDAF					a 11			
	Cells: UL1973	Cells: UL1973 UL9540A	Cells: UL1973	Cells: UL1973 UL9540A	Cells: UL1973	Cells: UL1973	Cells: UL1973 UL9540A	Cells: UL197 UL9540A			
Safety	UL9540A	IEC62619 (all	UL9540A IEC62619	IEC62619 (all	UL9540A	UL9540A	IEC62619(all	IEC62619 (a			
	IEC62619	three pending)	IEC62619	three pending)	IEC62619	IEC62619	three pending)	three pendir			
				Battery: IEC 6	2619 (pending)						
EMC				EN 61000-6-3	, EN 61000-6-2						
Automotive				ECE R10-6	(pending)						
Performance				IEC 62620	(pending)						
1) When fully charged 2) The lithium battery can be mounted uprig 3) Up to 5 BMS-es can be paralleled. For more			y terminals facing do	own							

BATTERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (BMS) OVERVIEW



SmallBMS with pre-alarm



VE.Bus BMS V2



Lynx Smart BMS 500 A



Lynx Smart BMS 1000 A



Smart BMS CL 12/100



Smart BMS 12/200

Feature highlights common to all models:

- Specifically designed for use with our Lithium Smart Battery 12,8 V & 25,6 V range.
- Communicates directly with the lithium battery via the battery's M8 circular connector cables.
- Protects the lithium battery cells from overvoltage, undervoltage or a too low or high temperature by turning off loads or charge sources via its "load disconnect" and "charge disconnect" terminals.
- The maximum number of batteries that can be connected to the BMS is 20.

System Voltages:

- The SmallBMS, VE.Bus BMS V2 and the Lynx Smart BMS can connect to a 12, 24 or 48 V system.
- The other BMS models can only connect to a 12 V system.

System connection:

- The SmallBMS and VE.Bus BMS V2 require that all loads and charge sources are directly connected to the battery. The BMS
 turns them off in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm via the "load disconnect" and "charge disconnect"
 terminals
- The Lynx Smart BMS has a safety DC contactor (500 A or 1000 A, depending on model). It disconnects the system from the
 battery or battery bank in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm and can be used as a main system on/off
 switch.
- The Smart BMS 12/200 has a dedicated system output to which both, loads and chargers, can be connected. The system
 output will disconnect in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm.

Alternator:

- The Smart BMS CL 12/100 and Smart BMS 12/200 have a dedicated alternator input. This input will activate when the alternator is running, and the starter battery has reached a sufficient voltage. It will current limit the alternator supply and block reverse current from the lithium battery into the starter battery. It disconnects in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm.
- The Lynx Smart BMS has an alternator ATC mode, so additional alternator protection is not needed.

Pre-alarm options:

• All models have a pre-alarm output.

Remote on/off options:

- All models have a "remote on/off" terminal.
- The "Smart" BMS models can also be turned on and off via Bluetooth and the VictronConnect app.

Bluetooth and the VictronConnect app

 All "Smart" BMS models are equipped with Bluetooth and can be monitored, operated, and configured via the <u>VictronConnect app</u>. They all support Instant Readout to display key data at a glance without the need for a paired connection to the BMS.

Battery monitor

• The Lynx Smart BMS has a full-featured built-in battery monitor.

Communication options:

- The VE Bus BMS V2 can directly control a VE.Bus inverter or inverter/charger in case of a battery cell undervoltage, overvoltage or temperature alarm.
- The VE.Bus BMS V2 and Lynx Smart BMS can be used for communication or control via a GX device and can control
 compatible inverter/chargers and solar chargers via DVCC control without the need to use the load and/or charger
 disconnect terminals
- The Lynx Smart BMS can monitor up to 4 Lynx distributor modules.

Optional accessories:

- The VictronConnect app (free download) for "Smart" BMS modules.
- Pair of M8 circular connector 3 pole cables, to extend the battery BMS cables.
- Cable for Smart BMS CL 12/100 to MultiPlus.
- VE.Direct non inverting remote on/off cable.
- Inverting remote on-off cable.
- Non inverting remote on-off cable.

System design recommendations:

- The SmallBMS for 12, 24 or 48 V systems without inverter/chargers.
- The **VE.Bus BMS V2** for 12, 24 or 48 V systems with inverter/chargers and a GX device
- The **Lynx Smart BMS** for 12, 24 or 48 V systems with digital integration and with the need to have a safety relay to disconnect DC loads and/or inverters or inverter/chargers, like is the case in yachts or recreational vehicles.
- Available in two different versions: 500 A and 1000 A (both with M10 busbar).
- The Smart BMS CL 12/100 for 12 V systems with an alternator.
- The Smart BMS 12/200 for 12 V systems with an alternator and DC loads and an inverter or inverter/charger.



Comparison overview:

• The below overview is a comparison and a brief summary of the BMS features. For full technical specifications, see the individual BMS datasheets.

Features	Small BMS	VE.Bus BMS V2	VE.Bus BMS	Lynx Smart BMS 500 A or 1000 A	Smart BMS CL 12/100	Smart BMS 12/200	BMS 12/200
System voltage	12, 24 or 48 V	12, 24 or 48 V	12, 24 or 48 V	12, 24 or 48 V	12 V	12 V	12 V
System voltage	12, 24 01 46 V	12, 24 01 46 V	12, 24 01 46 V	12, 24 01 46 V	12 V	12 V	12 V
System connection	No	No	No	500 A or 1000 A	No	200 A	200 A
Alternator port	No	No	No	Yes (Alternator ATC mode)	100 A	100 A	80 A
Battery monitor	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Bluetooth	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Data communication	No	VE.Bus communication with inverter/charger(s) and a GX device.	VE.Bus communication only direct with inverter/charger(s), not with a GX device.	VE.Can communication with a GX device NMEA 2000	No	No	No
Control via GX device (DVCC)	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Allowed to discharge terminal(s)	High/free floating 1 A	High/free floating 1 A	High/free floating 2 A	Relay 0.5 A	High/free floating 10 mA	High/free floating 10 mA	No
Allowed to charge terminal(s)	High/free floating 10 mA	High/free floating 10 mA	High/free floating 10 mA	Relay 0.5 A	High/free floating 10 mA	High/free floating 10 mA	No
Pre-alarm terminal(s)	Free floating/high 1 A	Free floating/high 1 A	Free floating/high 1 A	Programmable relay 2 A	Free floating/high 1 A	Free floating/high 1 A	No
Remote on/off terminal	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auxiliary output	No	Yes, 1 A	No	Yes, 1.1 A	No	No	No
Auxiliary input	No	Yes, 1 A	No	No	No	No	No
Possible to update firmware	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Weight (kg)	0.1	0.12	0.1	1.9 (500 A) or 2.7 (1000 A)	1.6	2.0	1.8
Dimensions (mm)	106 x 42 x 23	24 x 95 x 106	105 x 78 x 32	190 x 180 x 80 (500 A) or 230 x 180 x 100 (1000 A)	65 x 120 x 224	65 x 120 x 340 mm	65 x 120 x 260
Protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP22	IP65	IP65	IP65
Remarks	-	-	End-of-life, use a VE.Bus BMS V2 instead	Is part of the Lynx Distribution System	-	-	End-of-life, use a Smart BMS 12/200 instead
Datasheet	smallBMS with pre alarm	VE.Bus BMS V2	VE.Bus BMS	<u>Lynx Smart BMS</u>	Smart BMS CL 12/100	Smart BMS 12/200	BMS 12/200







M8 circular connector 3 pole cable



Cable for Smart BMS CL 12/100 to MultiPlus



VE.Direct non inverting remote on/off cable



Inverting remote onoff cable



Non inverting remote on-off cable

AGM SUPER CYCLE BATTERY

A truly innovative battery

The AGM Super Cycle batteries are the result of recent battery electrochemistry developments.

The paste of the positive plates is less sensitive to softening, even in case of repeated 100% discharge of the battery, and new additives to the electrolyte reduce sulfation in case of deep discharge.

Exceptional 100% depth of discharge (DoD) performance

Tests have shown that the Super Cycle battery does withstand at least three hundred 100% DoD cycles.

The tests consist of a daily discharge to 10,8V with $I = 0,2C_{20}$, followed by approximately two hours rest in discharged condition, and then a recharge with $I = 0,2C_{20}$.

The two hours rest period in discharged condition will damage most batteries within 100 cycles, but not the Super Cycle battery.

We recommend the Super Cycle battery for applications where an occasional discharge to 100% DoD, or frequent discharge to 60-80% DoD is expected.

Smaller and lighter

An additional advantage of the new chemistry is a slightly smaller size and less weight compared to our standard deep cycle AGM batteries.

Low internal resistance

The internal resistance is also slightly lower compared to our standard deep cycle AGM batteries.

Recommended charge voltage:

	Float	Cycle service	Cycle service
	Service	Normal	Fast recharge
Absorption		14,2 - 14,6 V	14,6 - 14,9 V
Float	13,5 - 13,8 V	13,5 - 13,8 V	13,5 - 13,8 V
Storage	13,2 - 13,5 V	13,2 - 13,5 V	13,2 - 13,5 V

Specifications

Specifications									
Article number	V	Ah C5 (10,8V)	Ah C10 (10,8V)	Ah C20 (10,8V)	l x w x h mm	Weight kg	CCA @0°F	RES CAP @80°F	Terminals
BAT412015081	12	13	14	15	151 x 100 x 103	4,1			M5 insert
BAT412025081	12	22	24	25	181 x 77 x 175	6,5			M5 insert
BAT412038081	12	34	36	38	267 x 77 x 175	9,5			M5 insert
BAT412060082	12	52	56	60	224 x 135 x 178	14	300	90	M6 insert
BAT412110081	12	82	90	100	260 x 168 x 215	26	500	170	M6 insert
BAT412112081	12	105	114	125	330 x 171 x 214	33	550	220	M8 insert
BAT412117081	12	145	153	170	336 x 172 x 280	45	600	290	M8 insert
BAT412123081	12	200	210	230	532 x 207 x 226	57	700	400	M8 insert

Cycle life

- \geq 300 cycles @ 100% DoD (discharge to 10,8V with I = 0,2C₂₀, followed by approximately two hours rest in discharged condition, and then a recharge with I = 0,2C₂₀)
- \geq 700 cycles @ 60% DoD (discharge during three hours with I = 0,2C₂₀) immediately followed by recharge at I = 0,2C₂₀)
- ≥ 1000 cycles @ 40% DoD (discharge during two hours with $I=0,2C_{20}$, immediately followed by recharge at $I=0,2C_{20}$)

Effect of temperature on charging voltage

The charge voltage should be reduced with increased temperature. Temperature compensation is required when the temperature of the battery is expected to be less than $10^{\circ}\text{C}/50^{\circ}\text{F}$ or more than $30^{\circ}\text{C}/85^{\circ}\text{F}$ during long periods of time.

The recommended temperature compensation for Victron VRLA batteries is -4 mV / Cell (-24 mV /°C for a 12V battery).

The centre point for temperature compensation is 25°C / 70°F.



Super Cycle Battery 12V 230Ah



TELECOM BATTERIES



Telecom Battery Battery AGM 12V 200Ah



Telecom Battery Battery AGM 12V 200Ah

Designed for telecom applications; excellent 'floor space savers' for marine and vehicle applications

The deep cycle AGM telecom series has been designed for use in telecom systems. With front access terminals and small footprint, the batteries are ideal for racked systems. Similarly, these batteries can help solve limited floor space and access problems on board boats and vehicles.

AGM technology

AGM stands for Absorbent Glass Mat. In these batteries the electrolyte is absorbed into a glass-fibre mat between the plates by capillary action.

Low self-discharge

Because of the use of lead calcium grids and high purity materials, Victron VRLA batteries can be stored during long periods of time without recharge. The rate of self-discharge is less than 2% per month at 20°C. The self-discharge doubles for every increase in temperature by 10°C.

Low internal resistance

Accepts very high charge and discharge rates.

High cyclic life capability

More than 500 cycles at 50% depth of discharge.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).

12V AGM Telecom battery	115Ah 165Ah 200Ah						
Capacity 1/3/5/10/20 hours (% of nominal)	60 / 75 / 82 / 91 / 100 (@ 70°F/25°C, end of discharge 10,5V)						
Capacity 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 minutes (% of nominal)	33 / 44 / 53 / 57 (@ 70°F/25°C, end of discharge 9,6V)						
Nominal capacity (77°F/25°C, 10,5V)	115Ah	165Ah	200Ah				
Cold Cranking Amps @ 0°F/-18°C	1000	1500	1800				
DIN cold start current (A) @ o°F/-18°C	600	900	1000				
Short Circuit Current (A)	3500	5000	6000				
Reserve Capacity (minutes)	200	320	400				
Shelf life @ 70°F/20°C	1 year						
Absorption voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C		14,4-14,7					
Float voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C		13,6-13,8					
Storage voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C		13,2					
Float design life @ 70°F/20°C		12 years					
Cycle design life @ 80% discharge		500					
Cycle design life @ 50% discharge		750					
Cycle design life @ 30% discharge		1800					
Dimensions (lxwxh, mm)	395 X 110 X 293mm	548 x 105 x 316mm	546 x 125 x 323mm				
Dimensions (Ixwxh, inches)	15.37 × 4.33 × 11.53	21.57 × 4.13 × 12.44	21.49 X 4.92 X 12.71				
Weight (kg/pounds)	35kg/77lbs	49kg/88lbs	6okg/132lbs				

GEL AND AGM BATTERIES



AGM Battery 12V 90Ah

1. VRLA technology

VRLA stands for Valve Regulated Lead Acid, which means that the batteries are sealed. Gas will escape through the safety valves only in case of overcharging or cell failure.

VRLA batteries are maintenance free for life.

2. Sealed (VRLA) AGM Batteries

AGM stands for Absorbent Glass Mat. In these batteries the electrolyte is absorbed into a glass-fibre mat between the plates by capillary action. As explained in our book 'Energy Unlimited', AGM batteries are more suitable for short-time delivery of high currents than gel batteries.

3. Sealed (VRLA) Gel Batteries

Here the electrolyte is immobilized as gel. Gel batteries in general have a longer service life and better cycle capacity than AGM batteries.

4. Low Self-Discharge

Because of the use of lead calcium grids and high purity materials, Victron VRLA batteries can be stored during long periods of time without recharge. The rate of self-discharge is less than 2% per month at 20°C. The self-discharge doubles for every increase in temperature by 10°C.

Victron VRLA batteries can therefore be stored for up to a year without recharging, if kept under cool conditions.

5. Exceptional Deep Discharge Recovery

Victron VRLA batteries have exceptional discharge recovery, even after deep or prolonged discharge.

Nevertheless repeatedly deep and prolonged discharge has a very negative effect on the service life of all lead acid batteries, Victron batteries are no exception.

6. Battery Discharging Characteristics

The rated capacity of Victron AGM and Gel Deep Cycle batteries refers to 20 hour discharge, in other words: a discharge current of 0.05 C.

The rated capacity of Victron Tubular Plate Long Life batteries refers to 10 hours discharge.

The effective capacity decreases with increasing discharge current (see table 1). Please note that the capacity reduction will be even faster in case of a constant power load, such as an inverter.

Discharg time (constant current)	End Voltage	AGM 'Deep Cycle'	Gel 'Deep Cycle'	Gel 'Long Life'
our one,	V	%	%	%
20 hours	10,8	100	100	112
10 hours	10,8	92	87	100
5 hours	10,8	85	80	94
3 hours	10,8	78	73	79
1 hour	9,6	65	61	63
30 min.	9,6	55	51	45
15 min.	9,6	42	38	29
10 min.	9,6	38	34	21
5 min.	9,6	27	24	
5 seconds		8 C	7 C	

Table 1: Effective capacity as a function of discharge time (the lowest row gives the maximum allowable 5 seconds discharge current)

Our AGM deep cycle batteries have excellent high current performance and are therefore recommended for high current applications such as engine starting. Due to their construction, Gel batteries have a lower effective capacity at high discharge currents. On the other hand, Gel batteries have a longer service life, both under float and cycling conditions.

7. Effect of temperature on service life

High temperature has a very negative effect on service life. The service life of Victron batteries as a function of temperature is shown in table 2.

Average Temperature	AGM 'Deep Cycle'	Gel 'Deep Cycle'	Gel 'Long Life'
	years	years	years
20°C / 68°F	7 - 10	12	20
30°C / 86°F	4	6	10
40°C / 104°F	2	3	5

Table 2: Design service life of Victron batteries under float service



8. Effect of temperature on capacity

As is shown by the graph below, capacity reduces sharply at low temperatures.

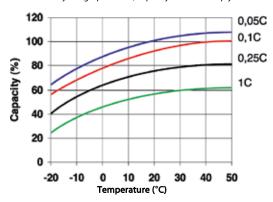
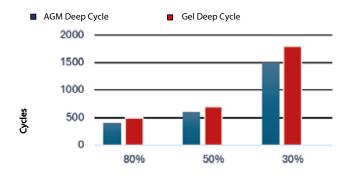


Fig. 1: Effect of temperature on capacity

9. Cycle life of Victron batteries

Batteries age due to discharging and recharging. The number of cycles depends on the depth of discharge, as is shown in figure



Depth of discharge

Fig. 2: Cycle life

10. Battery charging in case of cycle use: the 3-step charge curve
The most common charge curve used to charge VRLA batteries in case of cyclic use is the 3-step charge curve, whereby a $constant \ current \ phase \ (the \ bulk \ phase) \ is \ followed \ by \ two \ constant \ voltage \ phases \ (absorption \ and \ float), see \ fig. \ 3.$

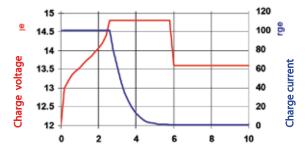


Fig. 3: Three step charge curve

During the absorption phase the charge voltage is kept at a relatively high level in order to fully recharge the battery within reasonable time. The third and last phase is the float phase: the voltage is lowered to standby level, sufficient to compensate for self-discharge.

GEL AND AGM BATTERIES

Disadvantages of the traditional 3-step charge curve:

- During the bulk phase the current is kept at a constant and often high level, even after the gassing voltage (14,34V for a 12V battery) has been exceeded. This can lead to excessive gas pressure in the battery. Some gas will escape through the safety valves, reducing service life.
- Thereafter the absorption voltage is applied during a fixed period of time, irrespective of how deep the battery has
 been discharged previously. A full absorption period after a shallow discharge will overcharge the battery, again
 reducing service life (a.o. due to accelerated corrosion of the positive plates).
- Research has shown that battery life can be increased by decreasing float voltage to an even lower level when the battery is not in use.

11. Battery charging: longer battery life with Victron 4-step adaptive charging

Victron developed the adaptive charge curve. The 4-step adaptive chare curve is the result of years of research and testing.

The Victron four-step adaptive charge curve solves the 3 main problems of the 3-step curve:

Battery Safe Mode

In order to prevent excessive gassing, Victron has invented the 'Battery Safe Mode'. The Battery Safe Mode will limit the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached. Research has shown that this will reduce internal gassing to a safe level.

Variable absorption time

Based on the duration of the bulk stage, the charger calculates how long the absorption time should be in order to fully charge the battery. If the bulk time is short, this means the battery was already charged and the resulting absorption time will also be short, whereas a longer bulk time will also result in a longer absorption time.

Storage mode

After completion of the absorption period the battery should be fully charged, and the voltage is lowered to the float or standby level. If no discharge occurs during the next 24 hours, the voltage is reduced even further and the battery goes into storage mode. The lower storage voltage reduces corrosion of the positive plates.

Once every week the charge voltage is increased to the absorption level for a short period to compensate for self-discharge (Battery Refresh mode).

12. Battery charging in case of standby use: constant voltage float charging

When a battery is not frequently deeply discharged, a 2-step charge curve can be used. During the first phase the battery is charged with a limited current (the bulk phase). Once a pre-set voltage has been reached the battery is kept at that voltage (the float phase).

This charge method is used for starter batteries in vehicles and in uninterruptible power supplies (UPS).

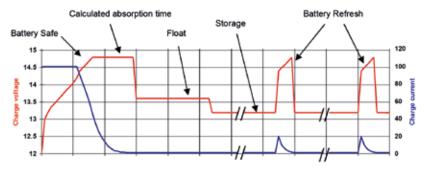


Fig. 4: Four-step adaptive charge curve

13. Optimum charge voltage of Victron VRLA batteries

The recommended charge voltage settings for a 12V battery are shown in table 3.

14. Effect of temperature on charging voltage

The charge voltage should be reduced with increased temperature. Temperature compensation is required when the temperature of the battery is expected to be less than 10°C / 50°F or more than 30°C / 85°F during long periods of time. The recommended temperature compensation for Victron VRLA batteries is -4 mV / Cell (-24 mV / $^{\circ}\text{C}$ for a 12V battery). The centre point for temperature compensation is 25°C / 70°F .

15. Charge current

The charge current should preferably not exceed 0,2C (20A for a 100Ah battery). The temperature of a battery will increase by more than 10°C if the charge current exceeds 0,2C. Therefore temperature compensation is required if the charge current exceeds 0,2C.



	Float Service (V)	Cycle service Normal (V)	Cycle service Fastest recharge (V)
Victron AGM 'Dee	p Cycle'		
Absorption		14,2 - 14,6	14,6 - 14,9
Float	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8
Storage	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5
Victron Gel 'Deep	Cycle'		
Absorption		14,1 - 14,4	
Float	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8	
Storage	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5	

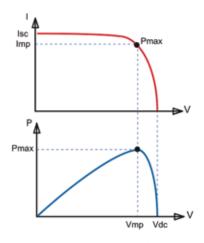
Table 3: Recommended charge voltage

12 Volt Deep Cycle A	\GM						General Specification
Article number	Ah	v	lxwxh mm	Weight kg	CCA @0°F	RES CAP @80°F	Technology: flat plate AGM Terminals: copper
BAT406225084	240	6	320 x 176 x 247	31	700	270	Rated capacity: 20 hr. discharge at 25°C
BAT212070084	8	12	151 x 65 x 101	2,5			Float design life: 7-10 years at 20°C Cycle design life:
BAT212120086	14	12	151 x 98 x 101	4,4			400 cycles at 80% discharge
BAT212200084	22	12	181 x 77 x 167	5,8			600 cycles at 50% discharge
BAT412350084	38	12	197 x 165 x 170	12,5			1500 cycles at 30% discharge
BAT412550084	60	12	229 x 138 x 227	20	280	80	
BAT412800084	90	12	350 x 167 x 183	27	400	130	
BAT412101084	110	12	330 x 171 x 220	32	500	170	
BAT412121084	130	12	410 x 176 x 227	38	550	200	
BAT412151084	165	12	485 x 172 x 240	47	600	220	
BAT412201084	220	12	522 x 238 x 240	65	650	250	
BAT412124081	240	12	522 x 240 x 224	67	650	250	

12 Volt Deep Cycle G	EL	General Specification								
Article number	Ah	v	lxwxh mm	Weight kg	CCA @0°F	RES CAP @80°F	Technology: flat plate GEL Terminals: copper			
BAT412550104	60	12	229 x 138 x 227	20	250	70	Rated capacity: 20 hr. discharge at 25°C			
BAT412800104	90	12	350 x 167 x 183	26	360	120	Float design life: 12 years at 20°C Cycle design life:			
BAT412101104	110	12	330 x 171 x 220	33	450	150	500 cycles at 80% discharge			
BAT412121104	130	12	410 x 176 x 227	38	500	180	750 cycles at 50% discharge			
BAT412151104	165	12	485 x 172 x 240	48	550	200	1800 cycles at 30% discharge			
BAT412201104	220	12	522 x 238 x 240	66	600	220				
BAT412126101	265	12	520 x 268 x 223	75	650	250				

Other capacities and terminal types: at request

BLUESOLAR & SMARTSOLAR MPPT CHARGE CONTROLLERS - OVERVIEW



Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

Upper curve:

Output current (I) of a solar panel as function of output voltage (V). The Maximum Power Point (MPP) is the point Pmax along the curve where the product I x V reaches its peak.

Lower curve:

Output power P = I x V as function of output voltage.

When using a PWM (not MPPT) controller the output voltage of the solar panel will be nearly equal to the voltage of the battery, and will be lower than Vmp.



MPPT Control



SmartSolar Control



VictronConnect Application

Feature highlights common to all models

- Ultra-fast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT).
- Advanced Maximum Power Point Detection in case of partial shading conditions.
- Outstanding conversion efficiency.
- Natural convection cooling.
- Automatic battery voltage recognition.
- Flexible charge algorithm.
- Over temperature protection and power derating when temperature is high.

Sizing options:

- Suitable for a variety of battery voltages. Most models connect to 12, 24, and 48V batteries, some only
 connect to 12 and 24V batteries, or only to 48V batteries.
- Charge currents rating from 10A all the way up to 100A.
- Maximum PV array Voc voltages ranging from 75V up to 250V.
- Multiple chargers can be used in parallel, for large systems we recommend to use the models with a VE.Can communication port.

PV terminal options:

- TR one positive and one negative screw terminal.
- MC4 3 pairs of paralleled MC4 connectors.

Bluetooth options:

- SmartSolar models have Bluetooth.
- BlueSolar models do not have Bluetooth. They can be retrofitted to have Bluetooth by connecting the VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart dongle. Advantage: the product is not Bluetooth accessible when the dongle is not connected. Note that on the SmartSolar models, Bluetooth can be disabled.

Display options:

- VictronConnect Application. Connects via Bluetooth or via the VE.Direct USB interface
- MPPT Control. Connects to all models via a VE.Direct cable
- SmartSolar Control Display. Plugs directly into the housing of the larger models
- GX device
- VRM website (GX monitoring device needed)

Communication ports:

- VE.Direct all models
- VE.Direct and VE.Can limited models. VE.Can is especially suitable for systems with multiple solar chargers. All units are simply "daisy chained" to each other with a single RJ45 cable between each unit and also between the las unit in the chain and the a GX monitoring device.

Temperature sensor options:

- Internally (all models).
- Externally via the Smart Battery Sense (only SmartSolar models).

Load output options:

- Physical output On the 10, 15 and 20A models.
- Virtual output via VE.Direct TX digital output cable and the BatteryProtect or a solid-state relay.

Remotely enabling and disabling the charger:

All larger units feature the Victron standard remote on/off terminals. All models that don't feature an
onboard Remote on/off terminal can be remotely controlled by using the <u>VE.Direct non inverting</u>
remote on/off cable – <u>ASS030550310</u>. Note that this prohibits using the <u>VE.Direct port</u> for anything
else.

Firmware update options:

- Local updates via the VictronConnect Application (via Bluetooth or USB-VE.Direct interface)
- Remote updates via VRM website and a GX device

Optional accessories:

- VictronConnect Application (free download)
- Wire boxes, to cover and protect the terminals. See table on page 2 for wire box types
- Control and display panels: MPPT control or SmartSolar control)
- GX monitoring device (CCGX, Venus GX, Octo GX or Cerbo GX)
- Data cables: VE.Direct cable, RJ45 Cable (VE.Can models only), USB-VE.Direct interface
- External control cables: TX cable, non-inverting cable
- Bluetooth dongle (for non-smart models)

More information:

- To access the above-mentioned documents or information: press the search button on our website and enter the appropriate search word.
- For connection to a Color Control GX or other GX device see: https://www.victronenergy.com/live/venus-os:start.



Charge Controller	output	Battery voltage	Optional display	Bluetooth	Com. port	Remote on-off	Programmable relay	Wire Box
75/10	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	S 75-10/15
75/15	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	S 75-10/15
100/15	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	S 100-15
100/20 (up to 48V)	20A/20A/1A	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	S 100-20
100/30	No	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	М
100/50	No	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	М
150/35	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	М
150/45	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	М
150/60-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	L
150/60-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	L
150/70-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	L
150/70-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	L
150/100-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Optional dongle	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
250/70-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Optional dongle	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
250/100-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Optional dongle	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
SmartSolar Charge Controller	Load output	Battery voltage	Optional display	Bluetooth	Com. port	Remote on-off	Programmable relay	Wire Box
75/10	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	S 75-10/15
75/15	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	S 75-10/15
100/15	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	S 100-15
100/20 (up to 48V)	20A/20A/1A	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	S 100-20
100/30	No	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	М
100/50	No	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	М
150/35	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	М
150/45	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	М
150/60-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
150/60-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
150/70-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
150/70-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
150/70-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
150/70-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
150/85-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
150/85-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
150/100-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
150/100-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
250/60-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
250/60-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
250/70-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
250/70-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
250/70-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
250/70-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
250/85-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
250/85-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
250/100-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
250/100-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL













Color Control GX

Venus GX

Cerbo GX

Smart Battery Sense

VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart Dongle

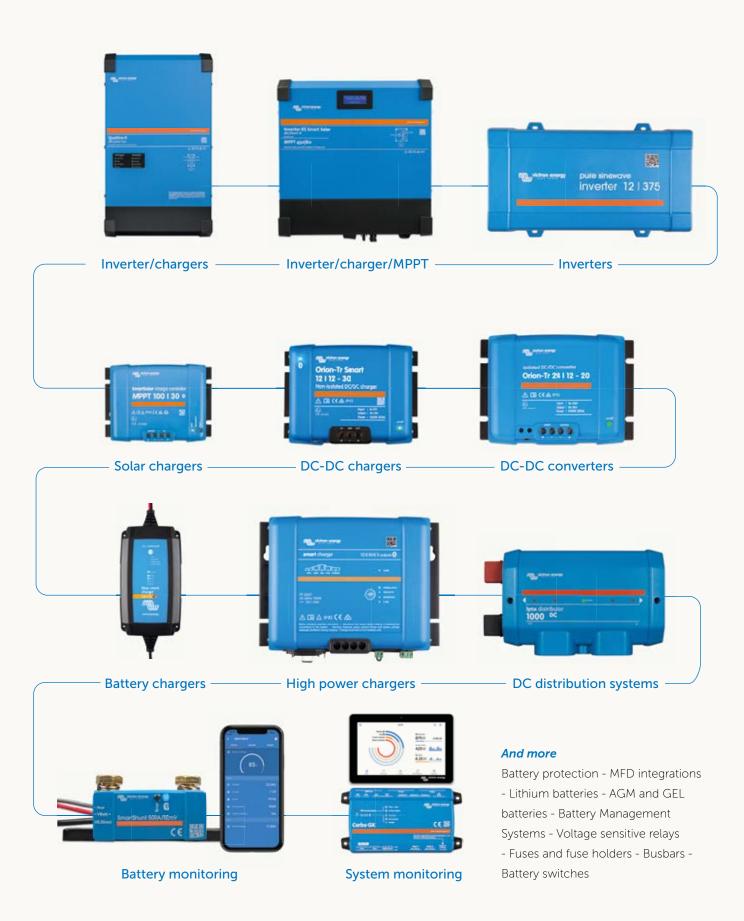
VE.Direct to USB interface

Flexible building blocks to solve any kind of power challenge

With Victron Energy you have one of the widest ranges of robust connected power products that keep performing, even in the harshest of climates. Our up-to-date solutions counter most marine issues and can be fine-tuned to the most demanding and specific needs.







Why Victron?

At Victron Energy we're as dedicated and driven to making and improving power solutions today as we were when we started in 1975. Thanks to our customer feedback loop, data and knowledge sharing, we innovate 24/7. We are powered by know-how, it keeps us going and our users going, ensuring peace of mind in off-grid for years to come.

01



It's not one thing that makes it all work.

Our modular, robust and connected marine systems have been proven to deliver unequalled reliability time and time again, even in the harshest of climates. But it's our unique combination of up-to-date hard- and software, intelligent monitoring apps, the network of highly trained authorised professionals and widespread repair centers that turns a Victron Energy system into an unbeatable system, that is powered by know-how.

02

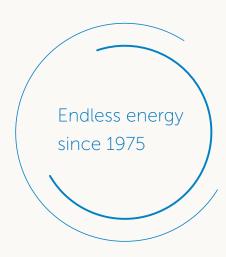


Reliability powers long service life cycles.

When making power supply investment decisions, calculations purely based on price can be deceptive.

Their true performance and expected service life cycle are equally important. Good thing Victron Energy equipment lives up to their specifications, both in terms of performance and expected life cycle (when used as designed). Our 5 or 10 year warranty and fair and fast repair policies mean your investments are protected and under most circumstances, won't let you down.





03 04 05



How efficiency translates into great cost-effectiveness.

With battery-based systems, efficiency is always key to providing great levels of cost-effectiveness. From our incredibly efficient SmartSolar Charge Controllers to the way our inverter/ chargers can intelligently control and minimise generator use, with a Blue Power system you can be sure that all the details are thought through. This, combined with our reputation for extreme resilience and expected life cycles, translates into cost-effective solutions, especially when compared to 'cheaper' options.



Intelligent monitoring means optimized systems.

Monitoring is crucial to fine-tune and optimize energy harvest and usage based on ever-changing circumstances. With Victron you can experience the power of know-how right from your hand. Through our industry-leading and free-to-use VictronConnect app, you always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are. With our app and VRM portal you can monitor the complete system, change settings and catch potential issues early by programming alerts and alarms.



Our worldwide network of authorized dealers is by your side.

Our global network of ±1000 highly trained distributors, installers and service partners are always on hand to help. From stock advice, installation recommendations, after-care and technical support.

With the Victron Energy team, their partners and lively community you can always be sure the power of know-how is by your side.

Marine systems at work

An up-to-date range of flexible and robust products is only half the story. Installing them correctly is equally important. It is the dedication and drive of authorised Victron Professionals that makes it all work. Together we turn Victron Energy systems into unbeatable systems powered by know-how.



























With the power of know-how by your side, you get

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.



